

E942

Permuted Issues No. 26-30

September-October 1971 — May-June 1972

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

water resources center

EUTROPHICATION PROGRAM

U. of ILL. LIBRARY

JUN 18 1973

CHICAGO CIRCLE

EUTROPHICATION:

A Bimonthly Summary of Current Literature

INDEX TO SUBJECT AND AUTHOR

1975 Willows Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53706 • 608/262-3270

These abstracts are produced by the Eutrophication Program of the University of Wisconsin Water Resources Center. The program receives support from the Office of Water Resources Research, Environmental Protection Agency, Soap and Detergent Association, Department of Agriculture, and the University of Wisconsin.

SUBJECT INDEX

A. General

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 1. Popular and general articles dealing with eutrophication . | 3 - 4 |
| 2. Review papers | 4 |

B. The Eutrophication Process

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1. Limnological studies | 4 - 5 |
| 2. Physical properties and characteristics of lakes | |
| a. Hydrodynamics | 5 - 7 |
| b. Optical properties | 7 - 8 |
| c. Thermal properties | 8 - 9 |
| 3. Chemical parameters | |
| a. General chemical studies | 9 - 43 |
| b. Nutrient sources | 44 - 63 |
| c. Nutrient cycles | 63 - 107 |
| 4. Biological indices | |
| a. Bacteria and fungi | 108 - 111 |
| b. Algae | 111 - 166 |
| c. Macrophytes | 166 - 168 |
| d. Zooplankton | 168 - 171 |
| e. Benthos | 171 - 173 |
| f. Fish | 174 - 175 |
| 5. Models of aquatic ecosystems | |
| a. Physical | 175 - 176 |
| b. Chemical | 176 |
| c. Biological | 176 - 177 |
| d. Systems | 177 |

C. Technological Controls

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. Harvesting | 177 - 178 |
| 2. Dredging | 178 |
| 3. Nutrient inactivation/precipitation | 178 |
| 4. Diversion of nutrients | 178 - 179 |
| 5. Algicides and herbicides | 179 - 180 |
| 6. Biological agents | 180 |
| 7. Artificial circulation/aeration | 180 |
| 8. Dilution/flushing | 181 |
| 9. Nutrient removal from waste waters | 181 - 183 |
| 10. Land and waste management | 183 |

D. Institutional Controls and Management Programs

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1. Governmental controls | |
| a. Land use regulation | 183 |
| b. Water quality criteria | 183 |
| c. Use of nutrient materials | 183 - 184 |
| 2. Social and economic controls | 184 |
| 3. Regional management programs | 184 - 185 |

AUTHOR INDEX	186 - 197
------------------------	-----------

C O N T E N T S

Introduction	1
Subject recapitulation	2
Subject index	3 - 185
Author index	186 - 197

LeRoy G. Zweifel
Director

Paul D. Uttormark
Project Associate
Water Resources Center

John R. Luedtke
Coordinator

Vera S. Auen
Editor

INTRODUCTION

All the titles included in Issues No. 26 to 30 of EUTROPHICATION: A BIMONTHLY SUMMARY OF CURRENT LITERATURE are combined in a subject index outline identical to that contained in the individual bimonthly publications with the exception of subsections "a - General chemical studies," "b - Nutrient sources," "c - Nutrient cycles" of Section 3 titled "Chemical parameters" and subsection "b - Algae" of Section 4 - "Biological indices," which are further indexed by key words.

It is hoped that this cumulative index of subject and author will facilitate the search for papers on specific subjects. Other pertinent data for each paper are, of course, included in the individual bimonthly issues.

We will be grateful for your comments and suggestions.

SUBJECT RECAPITULATION

A. General

1. Popular and general articles dealing with eutrophication
2. Review papers

B. The Eutrophication Process

1. Limnological studies
2. Physical properties and characteristics of lakes
 - a. Hydrodynamics
 - b. Optical properties
 - c. Thermal properties
3. Chemical parameters
 - a. General chemical studies
 - b. Nutrient sources
 - c. Nutrient cycles
4. Biological indices
 - a. Bacteria and fungi
 - b. Algae
 - c. Macrophytes
 - d. Zooplankton
 - e. Benthos
 - f. Fish
5. Models of aquatic ecosystems
 - a. Physical
 - b. Chemical
 - c. Biological
 - d. Systems

C. Technological Controls

1. Harvesting
2. Dredging
3. Nutrient inactivation/precipitation
4. Diversion of nutrients
5. Algicides and herbicides
6. Biological agents
7. Artificial circulation/aeration
8. Dilution/flushing
9. Nutrient removal from waste waters
10. Land and waste management

D. Institutional Controls and Management Programs

1. Governmental controls
 - a. Land use regulation
 - b. Water quality criteria
 - c. Use of nutrient materials
2. Social and economic controls
3. Regional management programs

A. GENERAL

1. Popular and general articles dealing with eutrophication

Eutrophication and the current controversy over its causes and cures	3501
Water quality problems in Dane County, Wisconsin	3502
Nutritional pollution begs for a solution	3503
Rationale, background, and development of Experimental Lake studies in Northwestern Ontario	3504
Role of phosphorus in eutrophication	3553
Lake Erie alive but changing	3621
Review of national research policy on eutrophication problems	3622
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of Lake Michigan and its tributary basin, March 23-25, 1971, Chicago, Illinois	3625
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries--Connecticut-New York	3626
The effect of Las Vegas wash effluent upon the water quality in Lake Mead	3657
Minnesota's lakeshore, resources, development, policy needs, Part 1	3736
Managing our environment	3741
Eutrophication: A threat to water resources	3742
Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida	3743
Eutrophication of small reservoirs in the Great Plains	3744
Eutrophication of small reservoirs in the Great Plains	3745
The nation's rivers	3747
Paleolimnology of Lake Texcoco, Mexico. Evidence from diatoms	3749
Onondaga Lake study	3754
Nutrient removal by waterhyacinth	3914
Ecology and environmental sanitation--the phosphate controversy	3921
Strategies for control of man-made eutrophication	3922
Eutrophication: Overfertilization of lakes	3923
Problem lakes in the United States	3924
Water pollution in the Great Lakes Basin	3925
The condition of lakes and ponds in relation to the carrying out of treatment measures	3927

Effects of agricultural pollution on eutrophication	3939
Effects of agricultural pollutants on recreational uses of surface waters	3945
ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control: Part 2--Waste-waters	3973
Water quantity and quality studies of Vancouver Lake, Washington	4096
Lakes--restoration and preservation	4101
Eutrophication and aquatic ecosystems	4102
Eutrophic conditions in water	4103

2. Review papers

Eutrophication	3623
Lake and river pollution: an annotated bibliography	3624
A preliminary bibliography on the utilization of sewage in fish culture	3712
A review of the factors limiting the growth of nuisance algae	3966

B. THE EUTROPHICATION PROCESS

1. Limnological studies

Rationale, background, and development of Experimental Lake Studies in Northwestern Ontario	3504
A hypothesis to explain differences and similarities among lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3505
Light, temperature, and oxygen regimes of selected lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3506
An ecological study of three freshwater ponds of Hyderabad-India. I. The environment	3627
A description of Hutchinson Lake, Ontario	3628
Some aspects of the biology of Lake Trawsfynydd; a power station cooling pond	3629
Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes	3669
Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida	3743
Eutrophication of small reservoirs in the Great Plains	3745
An ecological study of a pool subject to varying salinity (Swanpool, Falmouth). An introductory account of the topography, fauna, and flora	3748

Maintenance of a functional environment in the lower portion of the Hudson River Estuary: an appraisal of the estuary	3750
Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical ecosystem	3751
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968	3752
Reduced flows and the future ecology of the San Francisco Bay-Delta system	3753
Limnological characteristics of north and central Florida lakes	3755
Observations of freshwater ponds on Carroll Island and Gunpowder Neck, Maryland, with emphasis on the zooplankton	3756
Lake Kinneret: the nutrient chemistry of the sediments	3816
Primary productivity in five Salt Valley reservoirs	3861
Productivity problems of freshwaters	3875
Horseshoe Lake: nutrient inactivation by chemical precipitation	3918
Problem lakes in the United States	3924
Great Lakes ecology	3926
The condition of lakes and ponds in relation to the carrying out of treatment measures	3927
Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in the Texas Panhandle	3931
Physical and chemical limnology of the lakes of Manitoulin Island	4104
Environmental changes produced by cold-water outlets from three Arkansas reservoirs	4105
The estuary of the Hudson River, U.S.A.	4106
A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium)	4107
Interactions of dissolved and particulate nitrogen in lake metabolism	4131
A preliminary survey of the benthic macrofauna and sediments in Lochs Etive and Creran, sea-lochs along the west coast of Scotland	4154

2. Physical properties and characteristics of lakes

a. Hydrodynamics

Summer circulation in western Lake Superior	3507
Aerial photographic tracing of pulp mill effluent in marine waters	3508
Wind-induced circulation in shallow water	3510

Diffusion of sewage effluent from ocean outfall	3511
Surface quality assessment of natural bodies of water	3514
Interpretation of results from the studies of pollution of surface flowing waters	3525
Wind driven lake circulation by the finite element method	3608
Future levels of tritium in the Great Lakes from nuclear power production	3609
Reaeration measurements in an estuary	3610
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of Lake Michigan and its tributary basin, March 23-25, 1971, Chicago, Illinois	3625
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut-New York	3626
Evaluation of waste dispersion in estuaries using fluorescent tracer dye	3630
Evaluation of estuarine circulation by aerial photography of current drogues	3631
Turbulence in Lake Huron	3632
Dispersal of Fox River water in Green Bay, Lake Michigan	3633
Documentation report FWQA dynamic estuary model	3707
Wind-generated circulation in Lakes Erie, Huron, Michigan, and Superior	3709
A comparison of computed and measured currents in Lake Superior	3711
Reduced flows and the future ecology of the San Francisco Bay-Delta system	3753
Mixing processes in Green Bay	3757
Characteristic features of estuarine circulation as represented in the Mersey estuary	3758
A float diffusion study	3759
Formation of thermocline in Great Lakes	3761
A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the San Francisco Bay. Part A: Some effects of fresh-water inflow on the flushing of South San Francisco Bay. Part B: Movement of seabed drifters in the San Francisco Bay estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean	3763
A physical-chemical study of the flushing of the Santa Barbara Basin	3764
Some factors influencing dispersion of pollutants in streams	3765

Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II	3776
Hydrogeology of solid waste disposal sites in northeastern Illinois	3798
Laser induced fluorescence in rhodamine B and algae	3868
A model of the hydrology of the lakes of the lower Grand Coulee, Washington	3896
Circulation patterns and a predictive model for pollutant distribution in Lake Erie	3897
Water quality control through flow augmentation	3902
Characteristics of separated storm and combined sewer flows	3904
The dilution of an undersea sewage cloud by salt fingers	3905
Great Lakes restoration	3928
Movement of agricultural pollutants with groundwater	3964
Ultraviolet radiation studies on the colonial alga, <i>Eudorina elegans</i>	4040
The dynamic simulation of unsteady frictional flow in tidal estuaries	4071
Pollution potential of some New Hampshire lakes	4074
The mathematical modelling of a stratified estuary	4076
Environmental simulation as a tool in a marine waste disposal study of Jamaica Bay	4078
Outfall simulation experiment in Lake Ontario	4090
Groundwater flow system analysis in lake environments, with management and planning implications	4100
Physical and chemical limnology of the lakes of Manitoulin Island	4104
The relative importance of freshwater input, temperature and tidal range in determining levels of dissolved oxygen in a polluted estuary	4108
Migration of major constituents from lake sediments into lake water and its bearing on lake water composition	4111
A diffusion model for Green Bay, Lake Michigan	4211
Continuous system models of oxygen depletion in a eutrophic reservoir	4215

b. Optical properties

Light, temperature, and oxygen regimes of selected lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3506
Photosynthetic properties and growth of photosynthetic sulfur bacteria in lakes	3689

Optical remote sensing of bioresources	3760
Infrared and multispectral sensing in hydrobiological applications	3762
Remote sensing of coastal environments using multispectral photographic techniques	3766
On the question of introduction of purified waste water into lakes (In German with English summary)	3790
An ecological study of the macrophytic vegetation of the Doohadhari Lake, Raipur, M.P., India. 2. Physical factors	3854
Diurnal rhythms in netplankton and nannoplankton assimilation ratios	3882
The measurement of our natural resources	3883
The nature of the photosynthate in natural phytoplankton populations in relation to light quality	3894
Optical density profiles as an aid to the study of microstratified phytoplankton populations in lakes	4012

c. Thermal properties

Light, temperature, and oxygen regimes of selected lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3506
Effects of thermal discharges on the chemical parameters of water quality and eutrophication	3509
Forest cuttings raise temperatures of small streams in the southern Appalachians	3512
Oceanography of the Black Sea: inorganic nitrogen compounds	3522
Hypolimnetic oxygen depletion mechanisms in Lake Erie	3528
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut-New York	3626
An ecological study of three freshwater ponds of Hyderabad-India. I. The environment	3627
Analysis of variations in dissolved oxygen in an impoundment in central Illinois	3641
Primary production	3662
Quantification of the effects of rate of temperature change on aquatic biota	3686
Primary and secondary production in a lake heated by thermal power plant	3699
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968	3752

Onondaga Lake study	3754
Limnological characteristics of north and central Florida lakes	3755
Formation of thermocline in Great Lakes	3761
Infrared and multispectral sensing in hydrobiological applications	3762
Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific North-west relating to possible pollution. Volume II	3776
An ecological study of the macrophytic vegetation of the Doohadhari Lake, Raipur, M.P., India. 2. Physical factors	3854
An artificial alteration of the seasonal cycle of the plankton diatom <i>Melosira italica</i> subsp. <i>subarctica</i> in an English lake	3881
Great Lakes restoration	3928
Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in the Texas Panhandle	3931
The age and growth of the largemouth bass <i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Lacepede), in a thermally loaded reservoir	3987
Thermal effects on biological production in nutrient rich ponds	4008
Effect of wide temperature fluctuation on the blue-green algae of Bead Geyser, Yellowstone National Park	4046
Calefaction and phytoplankton	4059
The relative importance of freshwater input, temperature and tidal range in determining levels of dissolved oxygen in a polluted estuary	4108
Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae	4216
The effects of artificial aeration on lake ecology	4217

3. Chemical parameters

a. General chemical studies

ACIDS

Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	3810
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology	4114

AERATION

The effects of artificial aeration on lake ecology	4217
--	------

AFRICA

Benthic fauna and sediments in the newly created Lake Kariba (Central Africa)	3999
---	------

ALDRIN

- Influence of Aldrin and varied oxygen concentrations on a Lake Erie heterotrophic bacterium: growth characteristics and biosynthetic patterns 368

ALGAE See also specific phylum, class, subclass, order, family, etc.

- A key to the identification of the more common algae found in water undertakings in Britain 359

- Algal growth and decomposition: effects on water quality. Phase II: Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture 359

- Eutrophication, silica depletion, and predicted changes in algal quality in Lake Michigan 364

- Algal removal by alum coagulation 372

- Algal growth excitors 387

- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) batters 404

- The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord 405

- Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis 406

- Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington: temporal and spatial distribution and relationship with environmental parameters 417

- Pollution controlled changes in algal and protozoan communities 417

ALKALINE

- A highly alkaline lake in Nicaragua 376

ALUM

- Algal removal by alum coagulation 372

ANALYSIS See also ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATION, ESTIMATION, MEASUREMENT, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, AND TESTS

- BOD and COD analyses on paraffinic hydrocarbons 353

- Colorimetric determination of manganese in anoxic waters 363

- Analysis of variations in dissolved oxygen in an impoundment in central Illinois 364

- Analysis of water for molecular hydrogen cyanide 364

- The chemical states of copper in polluted fresh water and a scheme of analysis to differentiate them 364

- Neutron activation analysis of sediments in western Lake Erie 377

- Direct field determination of the natural reaeration coefficient by frequency response analysis 411

ANIMAL see also CATTLE, FARM WASTES, FEED LOTS, MANURE

Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes 3669

ANNELIDS

The effects of varying concentrations of nutrients, chlorinity, and dissolved oxygen on polychaetous annelids 3580

Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams, tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River 3643

ANOXIC

The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord 3527

Colorimetric determination of manganese in anoxic waters 3636

ASSAY(S) - BIOASSAY

Formulation of a synthetic seawater for bioassays with *Mytilus edulis* embryos 3826

ASSESSMENT see also ANALYSIS, DETERMINATION, ESTIMATION, MEASUREMENT, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, and TESTS

Surface quality assessment of natural bodies of water 3514

Colorimetric determination of manganese in anoxic waters 3636

A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary 3658

Assessment of surface water quality by a single index of pollution 3777

The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord 4058

An assessment of the relative importance of several chemical sources to the waters of a small upland catchment 4115

BACTERIA

Studies on freshwater bacteria: factors which influence the population and its activity 3679

Influence of Aldrin and varied oxygen concentrations on a Lake Erie heterotrophic bacterium: growth characteristics and biosynthetic patterns 3680

BARK

Toxicity and oxygen demand of decaying bark 3531

BASIN(S)

Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of Lake Michigan and its tributary basin, March 23-25, 1971, Chicago, Illinois 3625

A physical-chemical study of the flushing of the Santa Barbara Basin 3764

BAY(S)

- Distribution and abundance of planktonic crustacea in ponds near Georgian Bay (Ontario, Canada) in relation to hydrography and water chemistry 3563
- Dispersal of Fox River water in Green Bay, Lake Michigan 3633
- Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay 3664
- A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the San Francisco Bay. Part A. Some effects of fresh-water inflow on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean 3763
- A diffusion model for Green Bay, Lake Michigan 4211
- Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments, and coastal waters 4226

BELGIUM

- A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium) 4107

BENTHOS - BENTHIC

- Procedures for determining the effects of dredged sediments on biotabenthos viability and sediment selectivity tests 3520
- Effects of organic enrichment on benthic fauna in a tidal river 3693
- Benthic fauna and sediments in the newly created Lake Kariba (Central Africa) 3999

BICARBONATE

- Copper/bicarbonate equilibria in solutions of bicarbonate ion at concentrations similar to those found in natural water 3533

BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND

- A rapid biochemical oxygen demand test suitable for operational control 3526
- BOD and COD analyses on paraffinic hydrocarbons 3536
- Identification of mathematical models for DO and BOD concentrations in polluted streams from noise corrupted measurements 3708

BIOGEOCHEMISTRY

- Biogeochemistry of lakes: major substances 4110

BIOLOGICAL - BIOLOGY

- Aquatic biology and the pulp and paper industry 3929
- Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology 4114

BIOSYNTHESIS

- Influence of Aldrin and varied oxygen concentrations on a Lake Erie heterotrophic bacterium: growth characteristics and biosynthetic patterns 3680

BIOTA

- The effect of inorganic sediment on stream biota 3829

BORON

- Growth of *Chlorella* in relation to boron supply 3603

BOTTOM SEDIMENTS see also MUD, SEDIMENTS

- Chemical characterization of bottom sediments 3515
 Bottom sediments of the lakes of various trophic types 3529
 A review of studies on the bottom sediments of lakes 3530
 Chemical characterization of pond sediments 3639
 Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams, tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River 3643
 Influence of organic matter on some characteristics of aquatic soils 3769
 Neutron activation analysis of sediments in western Lake Erie 3779
 Bottom deposits 3789
 The oxygen uptake demand of resuspended bottom sediments 4112

BRITAIN

- A key to the identification of the more common algae found in water undertakings in Britain 3592

CALANOIDS

- Natural chelators--an indication of activity with calanoid copepod *Euchaeta japonica* 3840

CALCAREOUS

- Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments 3733

CANADA

- Distribution and abundance of planktonic crustacea in ponds near Georgian Bay (Ontario, Canada) in relation to hydrography and water chemistry 3563
 A hypothesis to explain differences and similarities among lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3505
 Chemistry of surface sediments of sixteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3517
 Zoobenthos of fifteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3567

CANADA (Continued)

Preliminary chemical characterization of waters in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3634
Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3665
Distribution of trace elements and chlorophyll <i>a</i> in Lake Ontario	3770
Nutrients in Lake Ontario	3818
CARBON	
A conductimetric method for the determination of total inorganic and particulate organic carbon fractions in freshwater	3638
A pH - carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity	3782
Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	3810
The role of carbon in hard-water marl lakes	4140
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft-water Vermont lake	4175
CARBONATE	
Carbonate equilibria in Lake Erie	3778
CHELATORS	
Natural chelators--an indication of activity with calanoid copepod <i>Euchaeta japonica</i>	3840
CHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND	
BOD and COD analyses on paraffinic hydrocarbons	3536
CHEMICAL(S)	
Effects of thermal discharges on the chemical parameters of water quality and eutrophication	3509
Chemical characterization of bottom sediments	3515
Chemical equilibria of iodine in Great Lakes waters	3535
Development of physico-chemical and microbiological characteristics preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir	3541
Preliminary chemical characterization of waters in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3634
Chemical characterization of pond sediments	3639
The chemical states of copper in polluted fresh water and a scheme of analysis to differentiate them	3648

CHEMICAL(S) (Continued)

Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3665
Influence of Aldrin and varied oxygen concentrations on a Lake Erie heterotrophic bacterium: growth characteristics and biosynthetic patterns	3680
Chemical processes for phosphate removal	3720
A physical-chemical study of the flushing of the Santa Barbara Basin	3764
Influence of organic matter on some characteristics of aquatic soils	3769
Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970	3817
Effects of chemicals on aquatic life	3930
Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in the Texas Panhandle	3931
Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries	3938
Physical and chemical limnology of the lakes of Manitoulin Island	4104
The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation	4109
An assessment of the relative importance of several chemical sources to the waters of a small upland catchment	4115

CHEMISTRY

Chemistry of surface sediments of sixteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3517
Distribution and abundance of planktonic crustacea in ponds near Georgian Bay (Ontario, Canada) in relation to hydrography and water chemistry	3563
Chemistry of natural waters--IV. Saturation pH value	3640
Chemistry of natural waters--V	3773
Chemistry of natural waters--VI	3774
Lake Kinneret: the nutrient chemistry of the sediments	3816
Chemistry of sediment in water	3952

CHLORELLA

Growth of <i>Chlorella</i> in relation to boron supply	3603
--	------

CHLORIN

A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigments in Great Lakes sediment	3772
---	------

CHLORINATED HYDROCARBON see HYDROCARBON

CHLORINITY

- The effects of varying concentrations of nutrients, chlorinity, and dissolved oxygen on polychaetous annelids 3580

CHLOROPHYLL

- Distribution of trace elements and chlorophyll *a* in Lake Ontario 3770
 A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigments in Great Lakes sediment 3772

CHONDRUS

- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) batters 4045

CHROMIUM

- The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord 3527

CIRCULATION

- A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the San Francisco Bay. Part A. Some effects of fresh-water inflow on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean 3763
 Circulation patterns and a predictive model for pollutant distribution in Lake Erie 3897

COAGULATION

- Algal removal by alum coagulation 3725

COASTS see also SHORES

- Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II 3776
 Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments and coastal waters 422

COBALT

- The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord 3527

COLORIMETRY see also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATION, ESTIMATION, MEASUREMENT, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, AND TESTS

- Colorimetric determination of manganese in anoxic waters 3636

COMMUNITIES see also POPULATIONS

- Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay 3664
 Pollution controlled changes in algal and protozoan communities 4179

CONDUCTIMETRY

- A conductimetric method for the determination of total inorganic and particulate organic carbon fractions in freshwater 3638

CONNECTICUT

- Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut-New York 3626

CONTAMINANTS see also POLLUTION

- A case study of microorganic contaminants in river water 3591

CONTROL

- A rapid biochemical oxygen demand test suitable for operational control 3526
- The control of eutrophication 3614
- Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality measurement 3635
- Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3665
- Water quality control through flow augmentation 3902
- Pollution controlled changes in algal and protozoan communities 4179

CONVOLUTION

- Convolution approach to the solution for the dissolved oxygen balance equation in a stream 3516

COPEPODS

- Natural chelators--an indication of activity with calanoid copepod *Euchaeta japonica* 3840

COPPER

- The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord 3527
- Copper/bicarbonate equilibria in solutions of bicarbonate ion at concentrations similar to those found in natural water 3533
- The chemical states of copper in polluted fresh water and a scheme of analysis to differentiate them 3648
- Alterations in oxygen consumption by bluegills exposed to sublethal treatment with copper 3847

CREEK see also STREAMS

- Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek, Yahara and Rock Rivers 3911

CRUSTACEA

- Distribution and abundance of planktonic crustacea in ponds near Georgian Bay (Ontario, Canada) in relation to hydrography and water chemistry 3561
- Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River 3641
- Shrimps in relation to oxygen depletion and its ecological significance in a polluted estuary 3839

CULTURE(S)

- Algal growth and decomposition: effects on water quality. Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture 3596
- Formulation of a synthetic seawater for bioassays with *Mytilus edulis* embryos 3826
- The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord 4058

CYANIDE

- Analysis of water for molecular hydrogen cyanide 3644

DECOMPOSITION

- Toxicity and oxygen demand of decaying bark 3531
- Algal growth and decomposition: effects on water quality. Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture 3596
- Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis 4064

DELAWARE

- Water quality and plankton ecology--the Christina River, Delaware 4057

DENSITOMETRY See also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATION, ELIMINATION, MEASUREMENT, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, AND TESTS

- Recording densitometry of X-radiographs for the study of cryptic laminations in the sediment of Lake Washington 3933

DETERMINATIONS See also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, ELIMINATIONS, MEASUREMENT, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, AND TESTS

- Procedures for determining the effects of dredged sediments on biota-benthos viability and sediment selectivity tests 3520
- Colorimetric determination of manganese in anoxic waters 3636
- A conductimetric method for the determination of total inorganic and particulate organic carbon fractions in freshwater 3638
- A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigments in Great Lakes sediment 377

DETERMINATIONS (Continued)

Oxidation-reduction determinations at the mud-water interface	3936
The relative importance of freshwater input, temperature, and tidal range in determining levels of dissolved oxygen in a polluted estuary	4108
Direct field determination of the natural reaeration coefficient by frequency response analysis	4113

DIAGENESIS

Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis	4064
--	------

DIFFUSION

A diffusion model for Green Bay, Lake Michigan	4211
--	------

DISSOLVED OXYGEN

Convolution approach to the solution for the dissolved oxygen balance equation in a stream	3516
Preliminary investigation of the low dissolved oxygen concentrations that exist in Long Lake located near Spokane, Washington	3518
An estimation of the minimum level of dissolved oxygen in water required for normal life of fish	3571
The effects of varying concentrations of nutrients, chlorinity, and dissolved oxygen on polychaetous annelids	3580
Analysis of variations in dissolved oxygen in an impoundment in central Illinois	3641
Average dissolved oxygen--measurement and water quality significance	3647
Optimization of dissolved oxygen measurements	3771
The relative importance of freshwater input, temperature and tidal range in determining levels of dissolved oxygen in a polluted estuary	4108

DISTRIBUTION

The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord	3527
Distribution and abundance of planktonic crustacea in ponds near Georgian Bay, (Ontario, Canada) in relation to hydrography and water chemistry	3563
Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams, tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River	3643
Distribution of trace elements and chlorophyll α in Lake Ontario	3770
Circulation patterns and a predictive model for pollutant distribution in Lake Erie	3897
Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington: temporal and spatial distribution and relationship with environmental parameters	4178

DIURNAL

- An automated system for multiple recording of diurnal pH 406

DREDGING

- Procedures for determining the effects of dredged sediments on biota-benthos viability and sediment selectivity tests 352

EFFLUENTS

- The effect of Las Vegas wash effluent upon the water quality in Lake Mead 365
- In support of clean water--disposing of effluents from film processing 353
- Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek, Yahara and Rock Rivers 391

ENGINEERING

- Engineering considerations of eutrophic water body 377

ENRICHMENT

- The influence of suspended microscopic substances on the metabolic activities of microorganisms responsible for biological enrichment of water 357
- Effects of organic enrichment on benthic fauna in a tidal river 369

EQUILIBRIUM

- Copper/bicarbonate equilibria in solutions of bicarbonate ion at concentrations similar to those found in natural water 353
- Chemical equilibria of iodine in Great Lakes waters 353
- Carbonate equilibria in Lake Erie 377

ESTUARINE - ESTUARY

- Optimal estuarine water quality management 408
- Reaeration measurements in an estuary 361
- A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary 365
- A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the San Francisco Bay. Part A. Some effects of freshwater inflow on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay Estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean 376
- Water quality variations in the Broadkill Estuary 378

ESTUARINE-ESTUARY (Continued)

A water resource - water supply study of the Potomac Estuary	3799
Shrimps in relation to oxygen depletion and its ecological significance in a polluted estuary	3835
A comparison of the effect of surface runoff and sewage discharge upon the water quality of a subtropical estuary	3979
Nutrient flux in estuaries	4132
The relative importance of freshwater input, temperature and tidal range in determining levels of dissolved oxygen in a polluted estuary	4108

EUTROPHICATION

Engineering considerations of eutrophic water body	3775
Comparison of mercury levels in an oligotrophic and a eutrophic lake	3932
Effects of thermal discharges on the chemical parameters of water quality and eutrophication	3509
The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds	3549
The control of eutrophication	3614
Eutrophication, silica depletion, and predicted changes in algal quality in Lake Michigan	3646
Eutrophication and the oxygen economy of streams	3935
The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord	4058
Continuous system models of oxygen depletion in a eutrophic reservoir	4215

FAUNA

Effects of organic enrichment on benthic fauna in a tidal river	3693
Benthic fauna and sediments in the newly created Lake Kariba (Central Africa)	3999
Stream faunal recovery after manganese strip mine reclamation	3856

FISH

An estimation of the minimum level of dissolved oxygen in water required for normal life of fish	3571
Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish -- III. Sublethal effects and safe concentrations	3688
Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams, tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River	3643
Alterations in oxygen consumption by bluegills exposed to sublethal treatment with copper	3847

FJORD

The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord	3527
--	------

FJORD (Continued)

- The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of eutrophication of the Oslofjord 4056

FLORIDA

- Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida 3743
- Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments and coastal waters 4226

FLUSHING

- A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation of the San Francisco Bay, Part A. Some effects of fresh-water inflow on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay Estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean 3763
- A physical-chemical study of the flushing of the Santa Barbara Basin 3764

FRESHWATER see also LIMNOLOGY

- An ecological study of three freshwater ponds of Hyderabad, India. I. The environment 3627
- A conductimetric method for the determination of total inorganic and particulate organic carbon fractions in freshwater 3638
- Studies on freshwater bacteria: factors which influence the population and its activity 3679
- A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the San Francisco Bay, Part A. Some effects of freshwater inflow on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay Estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean 3763
- The relative importance of freshwater input, temperature and tidal range in determining levels of dissolved oxygen in a polluted estuary 4108

GIGARTINA

- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I Photosynthesis and respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) batters 4045

GROWTH

- Algal growth and decomposition: effects on water quality, Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture 3596
- Growth of *Chlorella* in relation to boron supply 3603
- Influence of Aldrin and varied oxygen concentrations on a Lake Erie heterotrophic bacterium. Growth characteristics and biosynthetic patterns 3680
- Algal growth excitors 3874

HARD WATER

- The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes 4140

HETEROTROPHIC

- Influence of Aldrin and varied oxygen concentrations on a Lake Erie heterotrophic bacterium: growth characteristics and bio-synthetic patterns 3680

HYDROBIOLOGY

- A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium) 4107

HYDROCARBONS

- Chlorinated hydrocarbon, microparticulate effects on microorganisms isolated from Lake Erie 3576

- BOD and COD analyses on paraffinic hydrocarbons 3536

HYDROGEN

- Analysis of water for molecular hydrogen cyanide 3644

HYDROGEN ION CONCENTRATION see pH

HYDROGEOLOGY

- Hydrogeology of solid waste disposal sites in northeastern Illinois 3798

HYDROGRAPHY

- Distribution and abundance of planktonic crustacea in ponds near Georgian Bay (Ontario, Canada) in relation to hydrography and water chemistry 3563

HYDROLOGY

- A model of the hydrology of the lakes of the Lower Grand Coulee, Washington 3896

HYPOLIMNION

- Hypolimnetic oxygen depletion mechanisms in Lake Erie 3528

ILLINOIS

- Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of Lake Michigan and its tributary basin, March 23-25, 1971, Chicago, Illinois 3625

- Analysis of variations in dissolved oxygen in an impoundment in central Illinois 3641

- Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams, tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River 3643

- Dynamics of nutrient concentrations in the Illinois River 3788

- Hydrogeology of solid waste disposal sites in northeastern Illinois 3798

IMPOUNDMENTS see also LAKES, RESERVOIRS

- Analysis of variations in dissolved oxygen in an impoundment in central Illinois 3641

IMPOUNDMENTS (Continued)

- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968 3752

INDIA

- An ecological study of three freshwater ponds of Hyderabad, India. I. The environment 3627

INORGANIC

- The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds 3549
 A conductimetric method for the determination of total inorganic and particulate organic carbon fractions in freshwater 3638
 Sorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments 3666
 Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments 3733
 A review of literature on inorganic nitrogen metabolism in micro-organisms 3809
 The effect of inorganic sediment on stream biota 3829
 Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake 4175

IODINE

- Chemical equilibria of iodine in Great Lakes waters 3535

IONS

- Copper/bicarbonate equilibria in solutions of bicarbonate ion at concentrations similar to those found in natural water 3533
 The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds 3549

IRON

- The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord 3527

LAKES see also IMPOUNDMENTS, RESERVOIRS

- Water quality study of the Poplar River, Douglas County, Wisconsin - tributary to Lake Superior 3513
 Preliminary investigation of the low dissolved oxygen concentrations that exist in Long Lake located near Spokane, Washington 3518
 Method for measuring mineralization in lake sediments 3523
 Hypolimnetic oxygen depletion mechanisms in Lake Erie 3528
 Chlorinated hydrocarbon, microparticulate effects on micro-organisms isolated from Lake Erie 3576
 Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of Lake Michigan and its tributary basin, March 23-25, 1971, Chicago, Illinois 3625
 Dispersal of Fox River water in Green Bay, Lake Michigan 3633
 The diversity of pigments in lake sediments and its ecological significance 3645

LAKES (Continued)

Eutrophication, silica depletion, and predicted changes in algal quality in Lake Michigan	3646
The effect of Las Vegas wash effluent upon the water quality in Lake Mead	3657
Sorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments	3666
Influence of Aldrin and varied oxygen concentrations on a Lake Erie heterotrophic bacterium: growth characteristics and bio-synthetic patterns	3680
Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments	3733
Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical ecosystem	3751
Onondaga Lake study	3754
A highly alkaline lake in Nicaragua	3767
Distribution of trace elements and chlorophyll α in Lake Ontario	3770
Carbonate equilibria in Lake Erie	3778
Neutron activation analysis of sediments in western Lake Erie	3779
Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior	3815
Lake Kinneret: The nutrient chemistry of the sediments	3816
Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970	3817
Nutrients in Lake Ontario	3818
Plankton population structure in the Lower Coeur d'Alene River, delta and lake	3884
Plankton productivity studies in Lake St. Clair	3895
Circulation patterns and a predictive model for pollutant distribution in Lake Erie	3897
Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in the Texas Panhandle	3931
Comparison of mercury levels in an oligotrophic and a eutrophic lake	3932
Recording densitometry of X-radiographs for the study of cryptic laminations in the sediment of Lake Washington	3933
Benthic fauna and sediments in the newly created Lake Kariba (Central Africa)	3999
A hypothesis to explain differences and similarities among lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3505
Chemistry of surface sediments of sixteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3517
Bottom sediments of the lakes of various trophic type	3529
A review of studies on the bottom sediments of lakes	3530
Chemical equilibria of iodine in Great Lakes waters	3535

LAKES (Continued)

Zoobenthos of fifteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3567
Preliminary chemical characterization of waters in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3634
Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3665
Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida	3743
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968	3752
A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigments in Great Lakes sediment	3772
A model of the hydrology of the lakes of the Lower Grand Coulee, Washington	3896
Pollution potential of some New Hampshire lakes	4074
The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation	4109
Migration of major constituents from lake sediments into lake water and its bearing on lake water composition	4111
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology	4114
The effects of artificial aeration on lake ecology	4217
Physical and chemical limnology of the lakes of Manitoulin Island	4104
Biogeochemistry of lakes: major substances	4110
The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes	4140
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake	4175
A diffusion model for Green Bay, Lake Michigan	4211
Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington. Temporal and spatial distribution and relationship with environmental parameters	4178

LIMNOLOGY see also FRESHWATER

Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968	3752
Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes	3669
Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in the Texas Panhandle	3931
Physical and chemical limnology of lakes of Manitoulin Island	4104

MANGANESE

- The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord 3527
- Colorimetric determination of manganese in anoxic waters 3636
- Stream faunal recovery after manganese strip mine reclamation 3856

MARL

- The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes 4140

MARSH

- Effect of marshes on water quality 3804

MATHEMATICS see also MODELS

- Time varying mathematical model for water quality 3566
- Identification of mathematical models for DO and BOD concentrations in polluted streams from noise corrupted measurements 3708
- Convolution approach to the solution for the dissolved oxygen balance equation in a stream 3516

MEASUREMENT see also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, METHODS, TESTS

- Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality quality measurement 3635
- Average dissolved oxygen--measurement and water quality significance 3647
- Sampling and measurement in the aquatic environment 3674
- Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish -- III. Sublethal effects and safe concentrations 3688
- Colorimetric determination of manganese in anoxic waters 3636
- Recording densitometry of X-radiographs for the study of cryptic laminations in the sediment of Lake Washington 3933
- An automated system for multiple recording of diurnal pH 4069
- Reaeration measurements in an estuary 3610
- Identification of mathematical models for DO and BOD concentrations in polluted streams from noise corrupted measurements 3708
- Optimization of dissolved oxygen measurements 3771
- Method for measuring mineralization in lake sediments 3523
- A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity 3782

MERCURY

- Comparison of mercury levels in an oligotrophic and a eutrophic lake 3932

METABOLISM

- The influence of suspended microscopic substances on the metabolic activities of microorganisms responsible for biological enrichment of water 3577

METABOLISM (Continued)

- A review of literature on inorganic nitrogen metabolism in microorganisms 3809

METALS see also TRACE ELEMENTS

- Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams, tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River 3643

METHODS see also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, ESTIMATIONS, MEASUREMENT, TESTS

- Method for measuring mineralization in lake sediments 3523
- A conductimetric method for the determination of total inorganic and particulate organic carbon fractions in freshwater 3638
- A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigments in Great Lakes sediment 3772
- A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity 3782
- An automated system for multiple recording of diurnal pH 4069
- Colorimetric determination of manganese in anoxic waters 3636
- Recording densitometry of X-radiographs for the study of cryptic laminations in the sediment of Lake Washington 3933

MICHIGAN

- Dispersal of Fox River water in Green Bay, Lake Michigan 3633
- Eutrophication, silica depletion, and predicted changes in algal quality in Lake Michigan 3646
- Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior 3815

MICROBIOLOGY

- Development of physicochemical and microbiological characteristics preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir 3541
- Water pollution microbiology 4170

MICROFLORA

- Particulate fractions in water and the relationship to aquatic microflora 3548

MICROORGANISMS

- Chlorinated hydrocarbon, microparticulate effects on microorganisms isolated from Lake Erie 3576
- The influence of suspended microscopic substances on the metabolic activities of microorganisms responsible for biological enrichment of water 3577
- A review of literature on inorganic nitrogen metabolism in microorganisms 3809

MICRO-HABITAT

- Micro-habitat pH differences from those of the surrounding water 3859

MINE

- Stream faunal recovery after manganese strip mine reclamation 3856
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology 4114

MINERALIZATION

- Method for measuring mineralization in lake sediments 3523

MODELS see also MATHEMATICS

- Time varying mathematical model for water quality 3566
A model of the hydrology of the lakes of the Lower Grand Coulee, Washington 3896
Circulation patterns and a predictive model for pollutant distribution in Lake Erie 3897
Identification of mathematical models for DO and BOD concentrations in polluted streams from noise corrupted measurements 3708
Diffusion model for Green Bay, Lake Michigan 4211
Continuous system models of oxygen depletion in a eutrophic reservoir 4215

MUD see also SEDIMENTS

- Oxidized microzone and the consumption of oxygen in the mud of oligotrophic ponds 3768
Oxidation-reduction determinations at the mud-water interface 3936

MYRIOPHYLLUM

- Photosynthesis and respiration in *Myriophyllum spicatum* L. as related to salinity 4167

MYTILUS

- Formulation of a synthetic seawater for bioassays with *Mytilus edulis* embryos 3826

NICARAGUA

- A highly alkaline lake in Nicaragua 3767

NICKEL

- The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord 3527

NITROGEN

- A review of literature on inorganic nitrogen metabolism in microorganisms 3809

NORWAY

- The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord 3527

NUTRIENTS

Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality, Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture	3596
Dynamics of nutrient concentrations in the Illinois River	3788
Lake Kinneret: the nutrient chemistry of the sediments	3816
The effects of varying concentrations of nutrients, chlorinity and dissolved oxygen on polychaetous annelids	3580
Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior	3815
Nutrients in Lake Ontario	3818
Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay	3664
The influence of suspended microscopic substances on the metabolic activities of microorganisms responsible for biological enrichment of water	3577
Nutrient flux in estuaries	4132
Migration of major constituents from lake sediments into lake water and its bearing on lake water composition	4111

OCEANOGRAPHY see also MARINE

Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II	3776
---	------

OKLAHOMA

Species diversity of net zooplankton and physicochemical conditions in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma	4162
---	------

OLIGOTROPHIC

Oxidized microzone and the consumption of oxygen in the mud of oligotrophic ponds	3768
Comparison of mercury levels in an oligotrophic and a eutrophic lake	3932

ONTARIO see also CANADA

A hypothesis to explain differences and similarities among lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3505
Chemistry of surface sediments of sixteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3517
Distribution and abundance of planktonic crustacea in ponds near Georgian Bay (Ontario, Canada) in relation to hydrography and water chemistry	3563
Zoobenthos of fifteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3567
Preliminary chemical characterization of waters in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3634

ONTARIO (Continued)

Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3665

Distribution of trace elements and chlorophyll α in Lake Ontario 3770

ORGANIC

A conductimetric method for the determination of total inorganic and particulate organic carbon fractions in freshwater 3638

Effects of organic enrichment on benthic fauna in a tidal river 3693

Influence of organic matter on some characteristics of aquatic soils 3769

Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 3810

A case study of microorganic contaminants in river water 3591

OXIDATION

Oxidation-reduction determinations at the mud-water interface 3936

OXYGEN

Convolution approach to the solution for the dissolved oxygen balance equation in a stream 3516

Preliminary investigation of the low dissolved oxygen concentrations that exist in Long Lake located near Spokane, Washington 3518

A rapid biochemical oxygen demand test suitable for operational control 3526

Hypolimnetic oxygen depletion mechanisms in Lake Erie 3528

Toxicity and oxygen demand of decaying bark 3531

An estimation of the minimum level of dissolved oxygen in water required for normal life of fish 3571

The effects of varying concentrations of nutrients, chlorinity, and dissolved oxygen on polychaetous annelids 3580

Analysis of variations in dissolved oxygen in an impoundment in central Illinois 3641

Average dissolved oxygen -- measurement and water quality significance 3647

Influence of Aldrin and varied oxygen concentrations on a Lake Erie heterotrophic bacterium: growth characteristics and biosynthetic patterns 3680

Oxidized microzone and the consumption of oxygen in the mud of oligotrophic ponds 3768

Optimization of dissolved oxygen measurements 3771

Shrimps in relation to oxygen depletion and its ecological significance in a polluted estuary 3835

Alterations in oxygen consumption by bluegills exposed to sublethal treatment with copper 3847

OXYGEN (Continued)

Effects of oxygen demand on surface reaeration	3934
Eutrophication and the oxygen economy of streams	3935
The relative importance of freshwater input, temperature and tidal range in determining levels of dissolved oxygen in a polluted estuary	4108
The oxygen uptake demand of resuspended bottom sediments	4112
Continuous system models of oxygen depletion in a eutrophic reservoir	4215

PAPER INDUSTRY

Aquatic biology and the pulp and paper industry	3929
---	------

PARAFFINS

BOD and COD analyses on paraffinic hydrocarbons	3536
---	------

PARTICULATE

Particulate fractions in water and the relationship to aquatic microflora	3548
A conductimetric method for the determination of total inorganic and particulate organic carbon fractions in freshwater	3638
Chlorinated hydrocarbon, microparticulate effects on micro-organisms isolated from Lake Erie	3576

pH

Chemistry of natural waters--IV. Saturation pH value	3640
A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity	3782
Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	3810
Micro-habitat pH differences from those of the surrounding water	3859
An automated system for multiple recording of diurnal pH	4069

PHOSPHATE

Sorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments	3666
Chemical processes for phosphate removal	3720
Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments	3733

PHOTOSYNTHESIS

Ecological studies on economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of <i>Chondrus crispus</i> (Stackhouse) and <i>Gigartina stellata</i> (Stackhouse) batters	4045
The influence of salinity on the rate of photosynthesis and abundance of some tropical phytoplankton	4051
Photosynthesis and respiration in <i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i> L. as related to salinity	4167

PHOTOSYNTHESIS (Continued)

- Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake 4175

PHYSICOCHEMICAL

- A physical-chemical study of the flushing of the Santa Barbara Basin 3764
- Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries 3938
- Development of physico-chemical and microbiological characteristics preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir 3541
- Physical and chemical limnology of the lakes of Manitoulin Island 4104
- Species diversity of net zooplankton and physicochemical conditions in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma 4162

PHYTOPLANKTON

- Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay 3664
- Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3665
- Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior 3815
- The influence of salinity on the rate of photosynthesis and abundance of some tropical phytoplankton 4051
- Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake 4175

PIGMENTS

- The diversity of pigments in lake sediments and its ecological significance 3645
- A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigments in Great Lakes sediment 3772

PLANKTON

- Plankton population structure in the Lower Coeur d'Alene River, delta, and lake 3884
- Plankton productivity studies in Lake St. Clair 3895
- Water quality and plankton ecology -- the Christina River, Delaware 4057

POLLUTION

- Selenium: The unknown pollutant 3637
- Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish -- III. Sublethal effects and safe concentrations 3688
- Sediment: Our greatest pollutant 3812
- Circulation patterns and predictive model for pollutant distribution in Lake Erie 3897

POLLUTION (Continued)

A case study of microorganic contaminants in river water	3591
The chemical states of copper in polluted fresh water and a scheme of analysis to differentiate them	3648
Identification of mathematical models for DO and BOD concentrations in polluted streams from noise corrupted measurements	3708
Shrimps in relation to oxygen depletion and its ecological significance in a polluted estuary	3835
Interpretation of results from the studies of pollution of surface flowing waters	3525
Poultry pollution: Problems and solutions	3617
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of Lake Michigan and its tributary basin, March 23-25, 1971, Chicago, Illinois	3625
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut-New York	3626
Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II	3776
Assessment of surface water quality by a single index of pollution	3777
Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries	3938
Pollution potential of some New Hampshire lakes	4074
Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality measurement	3635
A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium)	4107
The relative importance of freshwater input, temperature and tidal range in determining levels of dissolved oxygen in a polluted estuary	4108
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology	4114
Water pollution microbiology	4170
Pollution controlled changes in algal and protozoan communities	4179
Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and its tributaries, embayments and coastal waters	4226

PONDS

Chemical characterization of pond sediments	3639
Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes	3669
The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds	3549

PONDS (Continued)

- Distribution and abundance of planktonic crustacea in ponds near Georgian Bay (Ontario, Canada) in relation to hydrography and water chemistry 3563
- An ecological study of three freshwater ponds of Hyderabad, India. I. The environment 3627
- Oxidized microzone and the consumption of oxygen in the mud of oligotrophic ponds 3768

POPULATIONS see also SYSTEMATICS

- Studies on freshwater bacteria: factors which influence the population and its activity 3679
- Plankton population structure in the Lower Coeur d'Alene River, delta, and lake 3884
- Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington. Temporal and spatial distribution and relationship with environmental parameters 4178

PRIMARY PRODUCTIVITY

- A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity 3782

PRODUCTIVITY

- Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3665
- Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior 3815
- Plankton productivity studies in Lake St. Clair 3895

PROTOZOA

- Pollution controlled changes in algal and protozoan communities 4179

PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY

- Aquatic biology and the pulp and paper industry 3929

PURIFICATION see also RECOVERY

- Stream purification 4116
- The recovery of damaged streams 4146

REAERATION

- Reaeration measurements in an estuary 3610
- Effects of oxygen demand on surface reaeration 3934
- Direct field determination of the natural reaeration coefficient by frequency response analysis 4113

RECLAMATION

- Stream faunal recovery after manganese strip mine reclamation 3856

RED ALGAE

- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) batters 4045

REMOVAL

- Chemical processes for phosphate removal 3720
- Algal removal by coagulation 3725

RESERVOIRS see also IMPOUNDMENTS, LAKES

- Pedologic features of reservoir sedimentation 3524
- Development of physico-chemical and microbiological characteristics preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir 3541
- Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in the Texas Panhandle 3931
- Continuous system models of oxygen depletion in a eutrophic reservoir 4215
- Species diversity of net zooplankton and physicochemical conditions in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma 4162

RESPIRATION

- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) batters 4045
- Photosynthesis and respiration in *Myriophyllum spicatum* L. as related to salinity 4167

REVIEWS

- A review of studies on the bottom sediments of lakes 3530
- A review of literature on inorganic nitrogen metabolism in microorganisms 3809

RIVERS see also STREAMS

- A water quality study of the Poplar River, Douglas County, Wisconsin - tributary to Lake Superior 3513
- A case study of microorganic contaminants in river water 3591
- Dispersal of Fox River water in Green Bay, Lake Michigan 3633
- Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams, tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River 3643
- Current water quality conditions and investigations in the upper Potomac River tidal system 3649
- Effects of organic enrichment on benthic fauna in a tidal river 3693
- Dynamics of nutrient concentrations in the Illinois River 3788
- Plankton population structure in the lower Coeur d'Alene River, delta and lake 3884
- Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries 3938
- Water quality and plankton ecology -- the Christina River, Delaware 4057
- Interpretation of results from the studies of pollution of surface flowing waters 3525

RIVERS (Continued)

- The nation's rivers 3747
- Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek, Yahara and Rock Rivers 3911
- A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium) 4107

RUNOFF

- A comparison of the effect of surface runoff and sewage discharge upon the water quality of a subtropical estuary 3979

SALINITY

- The influence of salinity on the rate of photosynthesis and abundance of some tropical phytoplankton 4051
- Photosynthesis and respiration in *Myriophyllum spicatum* L. as related to salinity 4167

SCENEDESMUS

- Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 3810

SEAWATER see also MARINE, OCEANOGRAPHY

- Formulation of a synthetic seawater for bioassays with *Mytilus edulis* embryos 3826
- Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis 4064

SEASONAL

- Development of physico-chemical and microbiological characteristics preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir 3541

SEDIMENTATION - SEDIMENTS see also MUD

- Procedures for determining the effects of dredged sediment on biotabenthos viability and sediment selectivity tests 3520
- A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigment in Great Lakes sediment 3772
- Sediment: Our greatest pollutant 3812
- The effect of inorganic sediment on stream biota 3829
- Recording densitometry of X-radiographs for the study of cryptic laminations in the sediment of Lake Washington 3933
- Chemistry of sediment in water 3952
- Pedologic features of reservoir sedimentation 3524
- Influences of sedimentation on water quality. An inventory of research needs 3642
- Chemical characterization of bottom sediments 3515
- Chemistry of surface sediments of sixteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3517
- Procedures for determining the effects of dredged sediments on biotabenthos viability and sediment selectivity tests 3520

SEDIMENTATION - SEDIMENTS (Continued)

Method for measuring mineralization in lake sediments	3523
Bottom sediments of the lakes of various trophic type	3529
A review of studies on the bottom sediments of lakes	3530
Chemical characterization of pond sediments	3639
Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams, tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River	3643
The diversity of pigments in lake sediments and its ecological significance	3645
Sorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments	3666
Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments	3733
Neutron activation analysis of sediments in western Lake Erie	3779
Lake Kinneret: The nutrient chemistry of the sediments	3816
Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970	3817
Benthic fauna and sediments in the newly created Lake Kariba (Central Africa)	3999
The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation	4109
Migration of major constituents from lake sediments into lake water and its bearing on lake water composition	4111
The oxygen uptake demand of resuspended bottom sediments	4112
SELENIUM	
Selenium: The unknown pollutant	3637
SEWAGE - SEWERAGE	
A comparison of the effect of surface runoff and sewage discharge upon the water quality of a subtropical estuary	3979
Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek, Yahara and Rock Rivers	3911
SILICA	
Eutrophication, silica depletion, and predicted changes in algal quality in Lake Michigan	3646
SOFT WATER	
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake	4175
SOILS	
Influence of organic matter on some characteristics of aquatic soils	3769

SORPTION see also UPTAKE

Sorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments 3666

STAGNATION

Development of physico-chemical and microbiological characteristics 3541
preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir

STREAMS

Convolution approach to the solution for the dissolved oxygen
balance equation in a stream 3516

Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality
measurement 3635

The effect of inorganic sediment on stream biota 3829

Stream faunal recovery after manganese strip mine reclamation 3856

Identification of mathematical models for DO and BOD concentra-
tions in polluted streams from noise corrupted measurements 3708

Eutrophication and the oxygen economy of streams 3935

Interpretation of results from the studies of pollution of
pollution of surface flowing waters 3525

Stream purification 4116

The recovery of damaged streams 4146

STRIP MINING

Stream faunal recovery after manganese strip mine reclamation 3856

SUBLETHAL

Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish--III. Sublethal
effects and safe concentrations 3688

Alterations in oxygen consumption by bluegills exposed to sub-
lethal treatment with copper 3847

SUBTROPICAL

A comparison of the effect of surface runoff and sewage discharge
upon the water quality of a subtropical estuary 3979

TEMPERATURE

The relative importance of freshwater input, temperature and
tidal range in determining levels of dissolved oxygen in a
polluted estuary 4108

TESTS see also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, ESTIMATIONS, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENT,
METHODS

A rapid biochemical oxygen demand test suitable for operational
control 3526

Procedures for determining the effects of dredged sediments on
biotabenthos viability and sediment selectivity tests 3520

Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality
measurement 3635

TESTS (Continued)

- Colorimetric determination of manganese in anoxic waters 3636

TEXAS

- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1958 3752
- Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in the Texas Panhandle 3931

THERMAL see also HEATED

- Effects of thermal discharges on the chemical parameters of water quality and eutrophication 3509

TIDAL

- Current water quality conditions and investigation in the upper Potomac River tidal system 3649
- Effects of organic enrichment on benthic fauna in a tidal river 3693
- The relative importance of freshwater input, temperature and tidal range in determining levels of dissolved oxygen in a polluted estuary 4108

TOXICITY - TOXINS

- Toxicity and oxygen demand of decaying bark 3531
- Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish -- III. Sublethal effects and safe concentrations 3688

TRACE ELEMENTS see also METALS

- Distribution of trace elements and chlorophyll *a* in Lake Ontario 3770
- Reconnaissance of selected minor elements in surface waters of the United States, October 1970 3519

TRIBUTARIES

- Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut - New York 3626
- Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies of the East Gallatin River and its tributaries 3938
- Water quality study of the Poplar River, Douglas County, Wisconsin - tributary to Lake Superior 3513
- Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of Lake Michigan and its tributary basin, March 23-25, 1971, Chicago, Illinois 3625
- Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments and coastal waters 4226

TROPIC

- Bottom sediments on the lakes of various trophic type 3529
- Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida 3743

TROPICAL

- Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical ecosystem 3751
- The influence of salinity on the rate of photosynthesis and
phytoplankton 4051

TUBIFICIDS

- Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams,
tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River 3643

UGANDA

- Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical ecosystem 3751

UPTAKE see also SORPTION

- The oxygen uptake demand of resuspended bottom sediments 4112

WASHINGTON

- Preliminary investigation of the low dissolved oxygen concentra-
tions that exist in Long Lake located near Spokane, Washington 3518
- Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Wash-
ington, 1958-1970 3817
- A model of the hydrology of the lakes of the Lower Grand Coulee,
Washington 3896
- Recording densitometry of X-radiographs for the study of cryptic
laminations in the sediment of Lake Washington 3933
- Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Wash-
ington 3937
- Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington: temporal and spatial
distribution and relationship with environmental parameters 4178

WASTES

- Hydrogeology of solid waste disposal sites in northeastern Illinois 3798
- Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan
Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek,
Yahara and Rock Rivers 3911
- Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes 3669
- In support of clean water -- disposing of effluents from film
processing 3534

WASTE TREATMENT PLANT

- Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality
measurement 3635

WATER QUALITY

- Effects of thermal discharges on the chemical parameters of water
quality and eutrophication 3509
- Water quality study of the Poplar River, Douglas County, Wiscon-
sin - tributary to Lake Superior 3513
- Surface quality assessment of natural bodies of water 3514

WATER QUALITY (Continued)

Time varying mathematical model for water quality	3566
Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality, Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture	3586
Dispersal of Fox River water in Green Bay, Lake Michigan	3633
Influence of sedimentation on water quality. An inventory of research needs	3642
Average dissolved oxygen -- measurement and water quality significance	3647
Current water quality conditions and investigation in the upper Potomac River tidal system	3649
The effect of Las Vegas wash effluent upon the water quality in Lake Mead	3657
A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary	3658
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968	3752
Assessment of surface water quality by a single index of pollution	3777
Water quality variations in the Broadkill Estuary	3787
Effect of marshes on water quality	3804
Water quality control through flow augmentation	3902
A comparison of the effect of surface runoff and sewage discharge upon the water quality of a subtropical estuary	3979
Water quality and plankton ecology -- the Christina River, Delaware	4057
Optimal estuarine water quality management	4080

WISCONSIN

Water quality study of the Poplar River, Douglas County, Wisconsin -- tributary to Lake Superior	3513
--	------

WISCONSIN (Continued)

- | | |
|---|------|
| Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek, Yahara and Rock Rivers | 3911 |
| The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation | 4109 |

ZINC

- | | |
|--|------|
| The distribution of cobalt, chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc in Framvaren, a Norwegian anoxic fjord | 3527 |
|--|------|

ZOOBENTHOS

- | | |
|--|------|
| Zoobenthos of fifteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario | 3567 |
|--|------|

ZOOPLANKTON

- | | |
|---|------|
| Species diversity of net zooplankton and physicochemical conditions in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma | 4162 |
|---|------|

b. Nutrient sources

ABATEMENT

- Animal waste utilization for pollution abatement - technology and economics. Phase 1 4085

ACID

- A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water 3551

AGRICULTURE

- The nutrient content of drainage water from agricultural land 3653
 Forest management and agricultural practices 3785
 Agricultural pollution of the Great Lakes basin 3786
 Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 3821
 The disposal of agricultural waste 3907
 Effects of agricultural pollution on eutrophication 3939
 Effects of agricultural pollutants on recreational uses of surface waters 3945
 Movement of agricultural pollutants with groundwater 3964
 Principles of nutrient control for agricultural wastewaters 4088
 Fertilizer nitrogen contribution to nitrate in surface water in a corn belt watershed 3962
 The influence of cropping patterns, soil management, and fertilizer on nitrates 3780
 Effects of agricultural discharges into freshwater lakes 4135
 Nutrient losses from agricultural land 4138

ALGAE (See also specific phylum, class, subclass, order, family, etc.)

- Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542
 Evaluation of algal assay procedures -- PAAP batch test 3885
 Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968
 The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord 4058
 Phosphorus in wastewater effluents and algal growth 4136
 Natural carbon sources, rate of replenishment, and algal growth 4198

AMINO

- A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water 3551

AMMONIA - AMMONIUM

- A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water 3551

ANALYSIS see also ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, ESTIMATIONS, MEASUREMENT METHODS, TECHNIQUES, TESTS

- Groundwater flow system analysis in lake environments, with management and planning implications 4100

ANIMAL see also CATTLE, FARM WASTES, FEED LOTS, MANURE

- Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes 3669
- Control of nitrogen from animal wastewaters 3807
- Animal waste utilization for pollution abatement - technology and economics. Phase 1 4085

ASSAY(S) - BIOASSAY

- Evaluation of algal assay procedures -- PAAP batch test 3885

ASSESSMENT see also DETERMINATIONS, ESTIMATIONS, MEASUREMENT

- Surface quality assessment of natural bodies of water 3514
- A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary 3658
- The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord 4058
- An assessment of the relative importance of several chemical sources to the waters of a small upland catchment 4115
- Detergents: Nutrient considerations and total assessment 4123

BACTERIOLOGY

- Chemical and bacteriological studies on the Speed River system 3970

BALTIC

- Phytoplankton primary production in the Baltic area 3897

BASINS

- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 3661
- Agricultural pollution of the Great Lakes basin 3786

BAY(S)

- Particulate carbon-nitrogen relations in northern Chesapeake Bay 3654
- Nutrients and nutrient budgets in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario 3659
- Comparison of phytoplankton production between natural and altered areas in West Bay, Texas 4020
- Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments and coastal waters 4226

BIOGEOCHEMISTRY

- Biogeochemistry of lakes: major substances 4110

BIOMASS

- Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments 3803

BLACK SEA see also OCEANOGRAPHY

- Organic carbon budget of the Black Sea 4121

BOATING - BOATS

- The control of pollution from boating activities 3716
Sewage disposal from pleasure boats 3920

CARBON

- Particulate carbon-nitrogen relations in northern Chesapeake Bay 3654
The flux of particulate carbon in an estuary 4119
Organic carbon budget of the Black Sea 4121
Natural carbon sources, rates of replenishment, and algal growth 4198

CATTLE see also ANIMAL, FARM WASTES, FEED LOTS, MANURE

- Control of water pollution from southwestern cattle feedlots 3978
Characteristics and effects of cattle feedlot runoff 4133
A farm scale dairy waste disposal system 3618
Livestock operations and field-spread manure as sources of pollutants 3969

CHEMICAL(S)

- Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970.. 3817
Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries 3938
Some effects of stem flow from forest canopy trees on chemical properties of soils 3949
Chemical and bacteriological studies on the Speed River system 3970
The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation 4109
An assessment of the relative importance of several chemical sources to the waters of a small upland catchment 4115

COAST(S)

- Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki 3880
Pollution of the coastal ocean 3521
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution 3863
Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments and coastal waters 4226

CONNECTICUT

- Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut-New York 3626

CONTROL

- The control of pollution from boating activities 3716
- ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control, Part 1 - Cultural changes 3746
- Control of nitrogen from animal wastewaters 3807
- Water quality control through flow augmentation 3902
- Strategies for control of man-made eutrophication 3922
- Inorganic fertilizer and phosphate mining industries--water pollution and control 3942
- ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control. Part 2 - Wastewaters 3973
- Control of water pollution from Southwestern cattle feedlots 3978
- Principles of nutrient control for agricultural wastewaters 4088
- Fertilizer management for pollution control 4098

CREEK(S) see also STREAMS

- Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek, Yahara and Rock Rivers 3911

CULTURE(S)

- Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent 4021
- The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord 4058

DECOMPOSITION - DEGRADATION

- Manure transformations and fate of decomposition products in water 3967
- Microbial degradation of detergent phosphates 3822

DENITRIFICATION

- Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes 3961

DETERGENTS

- Microbial degradation of detergent phosphates 3822
- Phosphates in surface waters and detergents 3555
- Detergents: Nutrient considerations and total assessment 4123
- Eutrophication of lake water microcosms: phosphate versus nonphosphate detergents 3808

DETERMINATIONS see also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, ESTIMATIONS, MEASUREMENT, METHODS, TESTS

A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water 3551

Use of the nitrate-specific ion electrode for the determination of nitrate nitrogen in surface and ground water 3974

DISPOSAL

A farm scale dairy waste disposal system 3618

Hydrogeology of solid waste disposal sites in northeastern Illinois 3798

The disposal of agricultural waste 3907

Physical considerations for the location of septic disposal systems 3909

Sewage disposal from pleasure boats 3920

DRAINAGE

The nutrient content of drainage water from agricultural land 3653

Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 3821

ECONOMIC(S)

Animal waste utilization for pollution abatement - technology and economics. Phase 1 4085

EFFLUENTS

The effect of Las Vegas wash effluent upon the water quality in Lake Mead 3657

Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent 4021

Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek, Yahara and Rock Rivers 3911

Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968

Phosphorus in wastewater effluents and algal growth 4136

EQUILIBRIUM

Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 3821

EROSION

Soil erosion as a pollution agent 3554

ESTIMATIONS see also ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENTS, METHODS, TESTS

Estimating eutrophic potential of pollutants 4194

ESTUARINE - ESTUARY

Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	3545
A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary	3658
Maintenance of a functional environment in the lower portion of the Hudson River Estuary. An appraisal of the estuary	3750
Water quality variations in the Broadkill Estuary	3787
A water resource-water supply study of the Potomac Estuary	3799
A comparison of the effect of surface runoff and sewage discharge upon the water quality of a subtropical estuary	3979
Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary: Eutrophication	4019
The flux of particulate carbon in an estuary	4119
Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	4229

EUTROPHICATION

Role of phosphorus in eutrophication	3553
Eutrophication of small reservoirs in the Great Plains	3745
ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control. Part 1 - Cultural changes	3746
Eutrophication of lake water microcosms: Phosphate versus non-phosphate detergents	3808
Strategies for control of man-made eutrophication	3922
Effects of agricultural pollution on eutrophication	3939
ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control, Part 2 - Wastewaters	3973
Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary: Eutrophication	4019
The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord	4058
Estimating eutrophic potential of pollutants	4194
Nutrients and eutrophication: The limiting nutrient controversy	4117
Eutrophication of surface waters - Lake Tahoe pilot pond and field studies	4130

FARM WASTES see also ANIMALS, CATTLE, FEED LOTS, MANURE

Water quality in relation to farm use of fertilizer	3552
A farm scale dairy waste disposal system	3618

FEED LOTS see also ANIMALS, CATTLE, FARM WASTES, MANURE

Control of water pollution from Southwestern cattle feedlots	3978
Characteristics and effects of cattle feedlot runoff	4133

FERTILITY - FERTILIZATION see also AGRICULTURE

Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments	3803
Fertilizer use and water quality	3532
Fertilizer nitrogen applications to wheat in relation to pollution	3538
Water quality in relation to farm use of fertilizer	3552
The influence of cropping patterns, soil management, and fertilizer on nitrates	3780
Inorganic fertilizer and phosphate mining industries - water pollution and control	3942
Behavior of soil and fertilizer phosphorus in relation to water pollution	3944
Fertilizer nitrogen contribution to nitrate in surface water in a corn belt watershed	3962
Fertilizer management for pollution control	4098
Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters	4077
Controversy is growing over fertilizer runoff	4225

FINLAND

Phytoplankton primary productivity in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
---	------

FISH

Pollution potential of salmonid fish hatcheries	3660
---	------

FJORD

The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord	4058
--	------

FLORIDA

Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida	3743
Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments and coastal waters	4226

FORESTS

Forest management and agricultural practices	3785
Some effects of stem flow from forest canopy trees on chemical properties of soils	3949

FRESHWATER see also LIMNOLOGY

Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960
Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan	3661
Effects of agricultural discharges into freshwater lakes	4135

GROUNDWATER

Use of the nitrate-specific ion electrode for the determination of nitrate nitrogen in surface and ground water	3974
Movement of agricultural pollutants with groundwater	3964
Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters	4077
Groundwater flow system analysis in lake environments, with management and planning implications	4100
Nitrogen load of soil in ground water from dairy manure	4118

GROWTH

The local influence of continuous waste water from a point source; direct information of the growth limiting effect of phosphorus in the Lake of Lucerne	3791
A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth	3947
Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system	3968
Phosphorus in wastewater effluents and algal growth	4136
Natural carbon sources, rate of replenishment, and algal growth	4198

HELSINKI see also FINLAND

Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki	3880
--	------

HYDROGEOLOGY

Hydrogeology of solid waste disposal sites in northeastern Illinois	3798
---	------

ILLINOIS

Existing levels of nitrates in waters -- the Illinois situation	3795
Hydrogeology of solid waste disposal sites in northeastern Illinois	3798

IMPOUNDMENTS see also LAKES, RESERVOIRS

Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments	3803
--	------

INDUSTRIES

Inorganic fertilizer and phosphate mining industries - water pollution and control	3942
--	------

INORGANIC

Inorganic fertilizer and phosphate mining industries - water pollution and control	3942
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960

INTERSTATE

Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut-New York	3626
---	------

KINETICS

Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary: Eutrophication	4019
---	------

LAKES

Water quality study of the Poplar River, Douglas County, Wisconsin - tributary to Lake Superior	3513
The effect of Las Vegas wash effluent upon the water quality in Lake Mead	3657
Nutrients and nutrient budgets in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario	3659
The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake	3670
Onondaga Lake study	3754
The local influence of continuous waste water from a point source; direct information of the growth limiting effect of phosphorus in the Lake of Lucerne	3791
Nutrient sources for Lake Wingra, Madison, Wisconsin	3805
Eutrophication of lake water microcosms: Phosphate versus non-phosphate detergents	3808
Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970.	3817
Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system	3968
Groundwater flow system analysis in lake environments, with management and planning implications	4100
Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida	3743
Agricultural pollution of the Great Lakes Basin	3786
On the question of introduction of purified waste water into lakes	3790
Plant available phosphorus status of lakes	3940
Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes	3961
Minnesota's lake shore, resources, development, policy needs, Part 1	3736
The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation	4109
Biogeochemistry of lakes: major substances	4110
Effects of agricultural discharges into freshwater lakes	4135
Eutrophication of surface waters -- Lake Tahoe pilot pond and field studies	4130
Nutrients and phytoplankton in Lake Washington	4181

LEACHING

Water relations, salt balance, and nitrate leaching losses of a 960-acre citrus watershed	3943
---	------

LIMITING

A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth	3947
Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds	3542
The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake	3670
The local influence of continuous waste water from a point source; direct information of the growth limiting effect of phosphorus in the Lake of Lucerne	3791
Nutrients and eutrophication: The limiting nutrient controversy	4117

LIMNOLOGY see also FRESHWATER

A study of the limnetic zooplankton of five flood control reservoirs	3833
Some observations of the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes	3669

LIVESTOCK see CATTLE

MANAGEMENT

Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	3545
The influence of cropping patterns, soil management, and fertilizer on nitrates	3780
Forest management and agricultural practices	3785
Fertilizer management for pollution control	4098
Groundwater flow system analysis in lake environments, with management and planning implications	4100
Managing our environment	3741
Effects of land management on quantity and quality of available water	4120
Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	4229

MANURE see also CATTLE, FARM WASTES, FEED LOTS

Manure transformations and fate of decomposition products in water	3967
Livestock operations and field-spread manure as sources of pollutants	3969
Nitrogen load of soil in ground water from dairy manure	4118

MARINE see also OCEANOGRAPHY

Pollution of the coastal ocean	3521
--------------------------------	------

MARSHES

Effect of marshes on water quality	3804
------------------------------------	------

MATHEMATICS see also MODELS

Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters	4077
---	------

MEASUREMENT see also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, ASSAY, DETERMINATIONS, TESTS	
Use of the nitrate-specific ion electrode for the determination of nitrate nitrogen in surface and ground water	3974
METALS see also TRACE ELEMENTS	
Recovery of phosphates and metals from waste phosphate sludge by reduction-sinter processes	4139
METHODS see also ANALYSIS, ASSAY, ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, TESTS	
A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water	3551
MICHIGAN	
Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River Basin, Michigan	3661
MICROBES	
Microbial degradation of detergent phosphates	3822
MICROBIOLOGY	
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960
MINNESOTA	
Minnesota's lake shore, resources, development, policy needs. Part 1	3736
MODELS see also MATHEMATICS	
A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth	3947
Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overtillization of surface waters	4077
NITRATE	
Water relations, salt balance, and nitrate leaching losses of a 960-acre citrus watershed	3943
Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes	3961
Fertilizer nitrogen contribution to nitrate in surface water in a corn belt watershed	3962
Use of the nitrate-specific ion electrode for the determination of nitrate nitrogen in surface and ground water	3974
The influence of cropping patterns, soil management, and fertilizer on nitrates	3780
Existing levels of nitrates in waters -- the Illinois situation	3795
Rural sources of nitrates in water	3797
Urban sources of nitrates	3820
NITROGEN	
Fertilizer nitrogen applications to wheat in relation to pollution	3538

NITROGEN (Continued)

Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds	3542
Particulate carbon nitrogen relations in northern Chesapeake Bay	3654
Control of nitrogen from animal wastewaters	3807
Sources of nitrogen in water supplies	3950
Forms of organic nitrogen in domestic wastewater	3951
Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes	3961
Fertilizer nitrogen contribution to nitrate in surface water in a corn belt watershed	3962
Use of the nitrate-specific ion electrode for the determination of nitrate nitrogen in surface and ground water	3974
Nitrogen load of soil in ground water from dairy manure	4118

NUTRIENTS

Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	3545
Nutrient balances in rivers	3547
The nutrient content of drainage water from agricultural land	3653
Nutrients and nutrient budgets in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario	3659
Nutrient sources from Lake Wingra, Madison, Wisconsin	3805
The logic of nutrient removal	3912
A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth	3947
Land use-nutrient level relationships on two southern Ontario watersheds	3976
Principles of nutrient control for agricultural wastewaters	4088
Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds	3542
The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake	3670
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960
Detergents: nutrient considerations and total assessment	4123
Nutrient losses from agricultural land	4138
Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	4229
Nutrients and eutrophication: the limiting nutrient controversy	4117
Nutrients and phytoplankton in Lake Washington	4181

OCEAN see MARINE

ONTARIO see also CANADA

Nutrients and nutrient budgets in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario	3659
---	------

ONTARIO (Continued)

- Land use - nutrient level relationships on two southern Ontario watersheds 3976

ORGANIC

- Forms of organic nitrogen in domestic wastewater 3951
- Organic carbon budget of the Black Sea 4121

PARTICULATE

- Particulate carbon nitrogen relations in northern Chesapeake Bay 3654
- The flux of particulate carbon in an estuary 4119

PHOSPHATE

- Federal Trade Commission phosphate hearing heats up 3540
- Eutrophication of lake water microcosms: phosphate versus non-phosphate detergents 3808
- Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 3821
- Ecology and environmental sanitation -- the phosphate controversy 3921
- Inorganic fertilizer and phosphate mining industries - water pollution and control 3942
- Phosphates in surface waters and detergents 3555
- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 3661
- Microbial degradation of detergent phosphates 3822
- Recovery of phosphates and metals from waste phosphate sludge by reduction-sinter processes 4139

PHOSPHORUS

- Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542
- Role of phosphorus in eutrophication 3553
- Phosphorus as a pollutant in surface waters 3672
- The local influence of continuous waste water from a point source; direct information of the growth limiting effect of phosphorus in the Lake of Lucerne 3791
- Plant available phosphorus status of lakes 3940
- Behavior of soil and fertilizer phosphorus in relation to water pollution 3944
- Leaves as a source of phosphorus 3946
- Significance of phosphorus in water supplies 3977
- Phosphorus in wastewater effluents and algal growth 4136

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

- Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries 3938

PHYTOPLANKTON

Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
Phytoplankton primary production in the Baltic area	3879
Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki	3880
A model of nutrient limited phytoplankton growth	3947
Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary: Eutrophication	4019
Comparison of phytoplankton production between natural and altered areas in West Bay, Texas	4020
Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent	4021
Nutrients and phytoplankton in Lake Washington	4181

PLANTS see also MACROPHYTES, VEGETATION, WEEDS (see also specific phylum, class, order, family, etc.)	
Plant available phosphorus status of lakes	3940

POLLUTION

Phosphorus as a pollutant in surface waters	3672
Sediment: Our greatest pollutant	3812
Estimating eutrophic potential of pollutants	4194
Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments and coastal waters	4226
Effects of agricultural pollutants on recreational uses of surface waters	3945
Movement of agricultural pollutants with groundwater	3964
Livestock operations and field-spread manure as source of pollutants	3969
Pollution of the coastal ocean	3521
Fertilizer nitrogen applications to wheat in relation to pollution	3538
Soil erosion as a pollution agent	3554
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut-New York	3626
Pollution potential of salmonid fish hatcheries	3660
The control of pollution from boating activities	3716
Agricultural pollution of the Great Lakes basin	3786
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries	3938
Effects of agricultural pollution on eutrophication	3939
Inorganic fertilizer and phosphate mining industries - water pol- lution and control	3942

POLLUTION (Continued)

Behavior of soil and fertilizer phosphorus in relation to water pollution	3944
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960
Control of water pollution from Southwestern cattle feedlots	3978
Animal waste utilization for pollution abatement - technology and economics, Phase 1	4085
Fertilizer management for pollution control	4098

PONDS

Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes	3669
Eutrophication of surface waters - Lake Tahoe pilot pond and field studies	4130

POPULATIONS see also SYSTEMATICS

Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent	4021
--	------

PRIMARY PRODUCTIVITY

The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake	3670
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
Phytoplankton primary production in the Baltic area	3879
Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki	3880

PROCEDURES see also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENTS, TESTS

Evaluation of algal assay procedures -- PAAP batch test	3885
---	------

PRODUCTIVITY

Comparison of phytoplankton production between natural and altered areas in West Bay, Texas	4020
---	------

RECREATION

Effects of agricultural pollutants on recreational uses of surface waters	3945
---	------

RECOVERY see also PURIFICATION

Recovery of phosphates and metals from waste phosphate sludge by reduction-sinter processes	4139
---	------

RESERVOIRS see also IMPOUNDMENTS, LAKES

Eutrophication of small reservoirs in the Great Plains	3745
A study of the limnetic zooplankton of five flood control reservoirs	3833

RESOURCES

A water resource-water supply study of the Potomac estuary	3799
Minnesota's lakeshore, resources, development, policy needs. Part 1	3736

RIVERS see also STREAMS

- Water quality study of the Poplar River, Douglas County, Wisconsin - tributary to Lake Superior 3513
- Current water quality conditions and investigation in the upper Potomac River tidal system 3649
- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 3661
- Maintenance of a functional environment in the lower portion of the Huron River Estuary; an appraisal of the estuary 3750
- Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries 3938
- Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968
- Chemical and bacteriological studies on the Speed River system 3970
- Nutrient balances in rivers 3547
- Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek, Yahara and Rock Rivers 3911

RUNOFF

- Urban runoff characteristics 3652
- A comparison of the effect of surface runoff and sewage discharge upon the water quality of a subtropical estuary 3979
- Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters 4077
- Characteristics and effects of cattle feedlot runoff 4133
- Controversy is growing over fertilizer runoff 4225

SALINITY

- Water relations, salt balance, and nitrate leaching losses of a 960-acre citrus watershed 3943

SEAWATER see also MARINE, OCEANOGRAPHY

- A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water 3551

SECONDARY

- Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968

SEDIMENTS - SEDIMENTATION see also MUD

- Sediment: our greatest pollutant 3812
- Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 3821
- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 3661

SEDIMENTS - SEDIMENTATION (Continued)

Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970	3817
Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes	3961
The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation	4109

SEPTIC

Physical considerations for the location of septic disposal systems	3909
---	------

SLUDGE

Recovery of phosphates and metals from waste phosphate sludge by reduction-sinter processes	4139
---	------

SEWAGE - SEWERAGE

Sewage disposal from pleasure boats	3920
A comparison of the effect of surface runoff and sewage discharge upon the water quality of a subtropical estuary	3979
Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent	4021
Characteristics of separated storm and combined sewer flows	3904
Quantity and quality relationships for combined sewer overflows	3948
Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek, Yahara and Rock Rivers	3911
Characteristics of separated storm and combined sewer flows	3904

SHORES see also COASTS

Minnesota's lake shore, resources, development, policy needs. Part 1	3736
--	------

SOILS

Soil erosion as a pollution agent	3554
The influence of cropping patterns, soil management, and fertilizer on nitrates	3780
Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region	3821
Behavior of soil and fertilizer phosphorus in relation to water pollution	3944
Some effects of stem flow from forest canopy trees on chemical properties of soils	3949
Nitrogen load of soil in ground water from dairy manure	4118

SORPTION see also UPTAKE

Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan	3661
---	------

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY

- A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water 3551

STREAMS see also RIVERS

- Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 3821

SUBTROPICAL

- A comparison of the effect of surface runoff and sewage discharge of a subtropical estuary 3979

TECHNIQUES see also ANALYSIS, ASSAYS, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENT, METHODS, TESTS

- Animal waste utilization for pollution abatement - technology and economics, Phase I 4085

TERTIARY

- Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968

TESTS see also ANALYSIS, ASSAYS, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENTS, METHODS

- Evaluation of algal assay procedures -- PAAP batch test 3885
- Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542

TEXAS

- Comparison of phytoplankton production between natural and altered areas in West Bay, Texas 4020

TIDAL

- Current water quality conditions and investigation in the upper Potomac River tidal system 3649

TREES see also FORESTS

- Some effects of stem flow from forest canopy trees on chemical properties of soils 3949

TRIBUTARIES

- Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries 3938
- Water quality study of the Poplar River, Douglas County, Wisconsin - tributary to Lake Superior 3513
- Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments and coastal waters 4226

TROPHIC

- Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida 3743

WASHINGTON

- Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970. 3817

WASTES

A farm scale dairy waste disposal system	3618
On the question of introduction of purified waste water into lakes	3790
The local influence of continuous waste water from a point source; direct information of the growth limiting effect of phosphorus in the Lake of Lucerne	3791
Hydrogeology of solid waste disposal sites in northeastern Illinois	3798
The disposal of agricultural waste	3907
Animal waste utilization for pollution abatement - technology and economics. Phase I	4085
Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes	366
Recovery of phosphates and metals from waste phosphate sludge by reduction-sinter processes	4139

WASTEWATER

Forms of organic nitrogen in domestic wastewater	3951
Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system	3968
Control of nitrogen from animal wastewaters	3807
ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control. Part 2 -- Wastewaters	3973
Principles of nutrient control for agricultural wastewaters	4088
Phosphorus in wastewater effluents and algal growth	4136

WATER QUALITY

Water quality study of the Poplar River, Douglas County, Wisconsin - tributary to Lake Superior	3513
Surface quality assessment of natural bodies of water	3514
Fertilizer use and water quality	3532
Water quality in relation to farm use of fertilizer	3552
Current water quality conditions and investigation in the upper Potomac River tidal system	3649
The effect of Las Vegas wash effluent upon the water quality in Lake Mead	3657
A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary	3658
Water quality variations in the Broadkill Estuary	3787
Effect of marshes on water quality	3804
Water quality control through flow augmentation	3902
A comparison of the effect of surface runoff and sewage discharge upon the water quality of a subtropical estuary	3979
Effects of land management on quantity and quality of available water	4120

WEEDS see also MACROPHYTES, PLANTS, VEGETATION (see also specific phylum, class, order, family, etc.)

Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542

WISCONSIN

Water quality study of the Poplar River, Douglas County, Wisconsin - tributary to Lake Superior 3513

Nutrient sources for Lake Wingra, Madison, Wisconsin 3805

The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation 4109

ZOOPLANKTON

A study of the limnetic zooplankton of five flood control reservoirs 3833

c. Nutrient cycles

ACETYLENE

Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma 3656

The relation of acetylene reduction to heterocyst frequency in blue-green algae 3696

Acetylene reduction (nitrogen fixation) in Wisconsin lakes 3813

Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments. V. Modification of acetylene method for the measurement of *in situ* rate of nitrogen fixation 3975

ACID

Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 3810

ADENOSINE

Adenosine triphosphate content of *Selenastrum capricornutum* 3546

AEROBACTER

Factors affecting phosphate uptake by *Aerobacter aerogenes* in a system relating cell numbers to ^{32}P uptake 3671

AGRICULTURE

Losses of nitrogen and phosphorus from agricultural land 3539

Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 3821

Effects of agricultural pollution on eutrophication 3939

Effects of agricultural pollutants on recreational uses of surface waters 3945

ALGAE (See also specific phylum, class, subclass, order, family, etc.)

Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen fixing blue-green alga *Anabaena* sp. L-31 in continuous culture 3605

ALGAE (Continued)

Dark heterotrophic growth of an endophytic blue-green alga	3869
The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extracellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i> A-37	3891
Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds	3542
Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality, Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture	3596
The relation of acetylene reduction to heterocyst frequency in blue green algae	3696
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	3860
Blue-green algae and humic substances	3877
A review of the factors limiting the growth of nuisance algae	3966
Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy supplied by respiration and photosynthesis	4032
Ecological studies of economic red algae. 1. Photosynthesis and respiration of <i>Chondrus crispus</i> (Stackhouse) and <i>Gigartina stellata</i> (Stackhouse) batters	4045
Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis	4064
The relative significance of phosphorus and nitrogen as algal nutrients	3556
Bacteria, carbon dioxide, and algal blooms	3600
Eutrophication, silica depletion, and predicted changes in algal quality in Lake Michigan	3646
The effect of carbon on algal growth -- its relationship to eutrophication	3655
Algal growth assessment in natural waters	3706
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas	3866
Algal growth excitors	3874
Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system	3968
The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord	4058
Blue-green algal responses to some organic-nitrogen substrates	4070
Characteristics of nitrogenase activity in broken cell preparations of the blue-green alga <i>Gloeocapsa</i> sp. LB 795	4183

ALGAE (Continued)

Characteristics of the nitrogenase system of the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4187
Photorespiration and nitrogenase activity in the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4191
Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4200
Changes in pigment composition and photosynthesis induced by iron-deficiency in the blue-green alga <i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	4201
Influence of nitrogen deficiency on uridine incorporation into ribosomes in the green alga <i>Chlorella</i>	4208
Characterization of phosphorus-limited plankton algae	4124
Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae	4197
Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae	4216
Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington: temporal and spatial distribution and relationship with environmental parameters	4178
Algal responses to nutrient additions in natural waters. I. Laboratory assays	4192
Natural carbon sources, rates of replenishment, and algal growth	4198
Algal responses to nutrient additions in natural waters. II. Field experiments	4203

ALKALINE

Relationship between phosphates and alkaline phosphatase of <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i> in continuous culture	4016
---	------

AMINO

A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water	3551
The free amino acids in the sediments of Toronto Harbor	3784
Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake of amino acids by marine phytoplankters	4060
Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	3810

AMMONIA

The excretion of ammonia and urea by <i>Mya arenaria</i> L. (Mollusca: Bivalvia)	3537
A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water	3551
Toxicity of ammonia to marine diatoms	3698

AMMONIA (Continued)

- Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source 4022
- The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low-nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation 4196
- Relationships of autotrophic ammonium-oxidizing bacteria to marine salts 4153

ANABAENA

- Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen fixing blue-green alga *Anabaena* sp. L-31 in continuous culture 3605
- The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extra-cellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga *Anabaena flos aquae* A-37 389
- Relationship between phosphates and alkaline phosphatase of *Anabaena flos aquae* in continuous culture 4016
- Kinetics of synthesis of nitrogenase in batch and continuous culture of *Anabaena flos aquae* 4017
- Localization of nitrogen fixation in *Anabaena* 4065

ANACYSTIS

- Changes in pigment composition and photosynthesis induced by iron deficiency in the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4201

ANNELIDS

- The effects of varying concentrations of nutrients, chlorinity, and dissolved oxygen on polychaetous annelids 3580

ARCTIC

- Nutrient limiting factors in an arctic tundra pond 3954

ASSAY(S) - BIOASSAY

- Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma 3656
- Algal responses to nutrient additions in natural waters. I. Laboratory assays 4192

ASSESSMENT see also DETERMINATIONS, ESTIMATIONS, MEASUREMENT

- A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary 3658
- Algal growth assessment in natural waters 3706
- Assessment of surface water quality by a single index of pollution 3777
- The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord 4058

AUTOTROPHIC

- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in aquatic ecosystems 3801
- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond 4127

AUTOTROPHIC (Continued)

- Relationships of autotrophic ammonium oxidizing bacteria to marine salts 4153

BACTERIA

- Bacteria, carbon dioxide, and algal blooms 3600
- Studies on freshwater bacteria: factors which influence the population and its activity 3679
- Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake 3860
- Occurrence and distribution of phosphate solubilizing bacteria and phosphatase in marine sediments at Porto Novo 3941
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- II. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in sea water regions 3955
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- I. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in fresh water regions 3956
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- IV. On the nitrogen fixing bacteria in culture ponds 3957
- Nitrogen fixation by bacteria in Lake Mize, Florida, and in some lacustrine sediments 3996
- Enteric bacterial metabolism of stream sediment eluates 3544
- Relationships of autotrophic ammonium oxidizing bacteria to marine salts 4153
- Bacterial microflora in *Chlorella vulgaris* culture 4166

BALTIC

- Phytoplankton primary production in the Baltic area 3879

BAY(S)

- Particulate carbon-nitrogen relations in northern Chesapeake Bay 3654
- Nutrients and nutrient budgets in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario 3659
- Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay 3664
- Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668
- Reduced flows and the future ecology of the San Francisco Bay-Delta system 3753
- A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the San Francisco Bay. Part A. Some effects of fresh water inflow on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay. Part B. Movement of seabed drifters in the San Francisco Bay estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean 3763

BAY(S) (Continued)

- Chemical changes, including nitrate reduction, in Darwin Bay,
Galapagos Archipelago, over a 2-month period, 1969 3972

BENTHIC - BENTHOS

- Species diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in three Michigan
streams 3830

BIOGEOCHEMISTRY

- Biogeochemistry of lakes: major substances 4110

BIOLOGY

- Thermal effects on biological production in nutrient rich ponds 4008
Aquatic biology and the pulp and paper industry (Report No. 2) 3929
Symposium on planktonic organisms as biological indicators of
their environment (Preliminary reports) 4174

BIOMASS

- Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments 3803

BLACK SEA

- Oceanography of the Black Sea: inorganic nitrogen compounds 3522
Organic carbon budget of the Black Sea 4121

BORON

- Growth of *Chlorella* in relation to boron supply 3603

BOTTOM SEDIMENTS see SEDIMENTS - SEDIMENTATION

BRACKISH

- Aspects of phosphorus cycling in brackish waters 4129

CALCAREOUS

- Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments 3733

CALIFORNIA

- A freshwater red tide on Clear Lake, California 4034
The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as
primary producers in the California Current system 4044

CARBON

- Particulate carbon-nitrogen relations in northern Chesapeake Bay 3654
The effect of carbon on algal growth -- its relationship to
eutrophication 3655
A rapid method for the estimation of the carbon content of seston
and periphyton 3781
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating hetero-
trophic and autotrophic populations in aquatic ecosystems 3801
The controversy bubbles on carbon versus phosphorus 3806
The daily carbon gains and losses in the seston of Queen Mary
Reservoir, England, during 1968 3819

CARBON (Continued)

Levels of dissolved oxygen and carbon fixation by marine microalgae	3864
Nitrogen and carbon distribution in sediment cores of selected Wisconsin lakes	3910
Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake of amino acids by marine phytoplankters	4060
The flux of particulate carbon in an estuary	4119
Organic carbon budget of the Black Sea	4121
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond	4127
Carbon limitation in sewage lagoons	4128
The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes	4140
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake	4175
The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore water of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production	4195
Natural carbon sources, rates of replenishment, and algal growth	4198

CARBONATE

Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low-carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis	3604
---	------

CARBON DIOXIDE

Bacteria, carbon dioxide, and algal blooms	3600
A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity	3782
Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	3810
The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low-nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation	4196
Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae	4197

CELL(S)

Factors affecting phosphate uptake by <i>Aerobacter aerogenes</i> in a system relating cell numbers to ^{32}P uptake	3671
Characteristics of nitrogenase activity in broken cell preparations of the blue-green alga <i>Gloeocapsa</i> sp. LB 795	4183

CERATOPHYLLUM

Evidence that nitrogen supply influences the distribution of a freshwater macrophyte, <i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i>	3990
---	------

CHEMICAL(S)

Chemical characterization of bottom sediments	3515
Development of physicochemical and microbiological characteristics preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir	3541
Preliminary chemical characterization of waters in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3634
Chemical characterization of pond sediments	3639
Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3665
A physical-chemical study of the flushing of the Santa Barbara basin	3764
Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970	3815
Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in the Texas Panhandle	3931
Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries	3938
Chemical changes, including nitrate reduction, in Darwin Bay, Galapagos Archipelago, over a 2-month period, 1969	3972
The dynamics of dry matter and chemical substances in a <i>Juncus effusus</i> population	3982
The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation	4109

CHEMISTRY

Chemistry of surface sediments of sixteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3517
Lake Kinneret: The nutrient chemistry of the sediments	3816
Chemistry of sediment in water	3952
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	3860

CHLORELLA

Growth of <i>Chlorella</i> in relation to boron supply	3603
Regulation of nitrate reductase in <i>Chlorella vulgaris</i>	3667
Influence of nitrogen deficiency on uridine incorporation into ribosomes in the green alga <i>Chlorella</i>	4208
Bacterial microflora in <i>Chlorella vulgaris</i> culture	4166

CHLORINITY - CHLORINATION

The effects of varying concentrations of nutrients, chlorinity, and dissolved oxygen on polychaetous annelids	3580
---	------

CHLOROPHYLL

Distribution of trace elements and chlorophyll <i>a</i> in Lake Ontario	3770
---	------

CHLOROPHYLL (Continued)

- Relationships between production, nutrient accumulation, and chlorophyll synthesis in an *Eleocharis quadrangulata* population 3984
- A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin in Great Lakes sediment 3772

CHONDRUS

- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and and respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) batters 4045

CIRCULATION

- A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the San Francisco Bay. Part A. Some effects of fresh water inflow on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay. Part B. Movement of seabed drifters in the San Francisco Bay estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean 3763

CLADOPHORA

- Ecology of *Cladophora fracta* and *Cladophora glomerata*

COAST(S)

- Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki 3880
- Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II 3776
- Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution 3863
- The distribution of urea in coastal and oceanic waters 3971
- The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities 4043
- Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: The Waccasassa on the Florida Gulf Coast 4145

COMMUNITIES see POPULATIONS

CONTROL

- Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality measurement 3635
- Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3665
- Developments in the use of herbicides for the control of aquatic macrophytes 3729
- ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control. Part I - Cultural changes 3746
- A study of the limnetic zooplankton of five flood control reservoirs 3833

CRUSTACEA

- The excretion of ammonia and urea by *Mya arenaria* L. (Mollusca: Bivalvia) 3537

CYANOPHYTA

- Catalytic mobilization of phosphate in lake water by *Cyanophyta* 3811

CYCLE - CYLING

- Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668
- The nitrogen cycle 3814
- The nitrogen cycle in sediment-water systems 3959

DARK

- Dark heterotrophic growth of an andophytic blue-green alga 3869
- The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low-nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation 4196
- Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae 4197

DECOMPOSITION - DEGRADATION

- Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality, Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture 3596
- Manure transformations and fate of decomposition products in water 3967
- Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis 4064
- Microbial degradation of detergent phosphates 3822

DELAWARE

- Water quality and plankton ecology -- the Christina River, Delaware 4057

DENITRIFICATION

- Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes 3961

DETERGENTS

- Microbial degradation of detergent phosphates 3822
- Phosphates in surface waters and detergents 3555

DIAGENESIS

- Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis 4064

DIATOMS

- Toxicity of ammonia to marine diatoms 3698
- A hypothesis concerning silica and the freshwater planktonic diatoms 3802

DILUTION

- Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae 4216

DIURNAL

- Diurnal rhythms in netplankton and nannoplankton assimilation ratios 3882

DIVERSITY (for biological see POPULATIONS)

DREDGING

- Dredging: Problems and remedies 3543

DYNAMICS

- Dynamics of nutrient concentrations in the Illinois River 3788
 An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities 3794
 The dynamics of dry matter and chemical substances in a *Juncus effusus* population 3982

EFFLUENTS

- Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent 4021
 Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968

EICHHORNIA

- Variation in the elemental content of *Eichhornia crassipes* 3986

ELEOCHARIS

- Relationships between production, nutrient accumulation, and chlorophyll synthesis in an *Eleocharis quadrangulata* population 3984

ELODIA

- The influences of nutrient pollution levels upon element constitution and morphology of *Elodia canadensis* Rich. in Michx. 4141

ENERGETICS

- Phytoplankton energetics in a sewage treatment lagoon 3893

ENERGY

- Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy supplied by respiration and photosynthesis 4032

ENGINEERING

- Engineering considerations of a eutrophic water body 3775

ENGLAND

- The daily carbon gains and losses in the seston of Queen Mary Reservoir, England, during 1968 3819
 Trends in nitrate concentrations in English rivers in relation to fertilizer use 3550

EPIPHYTIC

- Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake 3860

EQUATOR

- Nitrite distribution and its regulation processes in the equatorial Pacific Ocean 3796

EQUILIBRIUM

- Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 3821

ESCHERICHIA

- Phenotypic restoration by molybdate of nitrate reductase activity 3831
in *chLD* mutants of *Escherichia coli*

ESTIMATIONS see also ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENTS, METHODS, TESTS

- A rapid method for the estimation of the carbon content of seston 3781
and periphyton

- Estimating eutrophic potential of pollutants 4194

ESTUARINE - ESTUARY

- Optimal estuarine water quality management 4080

- Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary 3545

- A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and 3658
factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary

- Maintenance of a functional environment in the lower portion of 3750
the Hudson River Estuary. An appraisal of the estuary

- A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the 3763
San Francisco Bay. Part A. Some effects of fresh water inflow
on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay. Part B. Movement of
seabed drifters in the San Francisco Bay estuary and the adjacent
Pacific Ocean

- Water quality variations in the Broadkill Estuary 3787

- A water resource-water supply study of the Potomac Estuary 3799

- Parameters affecting the growth of *Ulva latissima* in a polluted 3857
estuary

- Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary: Eutrophication 4019

- Nutrient flux in estuaries 4132

- The flux of particulate carbon in an estuary 4119

- Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: The Waccasassa 4145
on the Florida Gulf Coast

ETHYLENE

- Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone 3656
Reservoir, Oklahoma

EUTROPHICATION

- Respiration of aquatic macrophytes in eutrophic ecosystems 3573

- Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne 3668
(Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to
nitrates as limiting factors

- Engineering considerations of a eutrophic water body 3775

- The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds 3549

- Role of phosphorus in eutrophication 3553

- Eutrophication, silica depletion, and predicted changes in algal 3646
quality in Lake Michigan

- Lake eutrophication: A laboratory investigation 3651

- The effect of carbon on algal growth -- its relationship to 3655
eutrophication

EUTROPHICATION (Continued)

ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control. Part 1 - Cultural changes	3746
Effects of agricultural pollution on eutrophication	3939
Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary: Eutrophication	4019
The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord	4058
The role of nitrogen in eutrophic processes	4125
Estimating eutrophic potential of pollutants	4194
Eutrophication and aquatic ecosystems	4102
Nutrients and eutrophication: The limiting nutrient controversy	4117
Eutrophication of surface waters -- Lake Tahoe pilot pond and field studies	4130
Phosphorus, silica, and eutrophication of Lake Michigan	4134
The role of phosphorus in eutrophication	4137
EXCITERS	
Algal growth excitors	3874
EXTRACELLULAR	
The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extracellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena</i> <i>flos aquae</i> A-37	3891
Liberation of extracellular products of photosynthesis by tropical phytoplankton	4054
FARM WASTES see also ANIMALS, CATTLE, FEED LOTS, MANURE	
The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds	3549
Water quality in relation to farm use of fertilizer	3552
FERTILITY - FERTILIZATION see also AGRICULTURE	
Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments	3803
The fertilization of Great Central Lake. I. Effect on primary production	4202
Trends in nitrate concentrations in English rivers in relation to fertilizer use	3550
Water quality in relation to farm use of fertilizer	3552
Behavior of soil and fertilizer phosphorus in relation to water pollution	3944
Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters	4077
FINLAND	
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863

FISH

- Effect of John Day Dam on dissolved nitrogen concentrations and salmon in the Columbia River 3650

FIXATION

- Acetylene reduction (nitrogen fixation) in Wisconsin lakes 3813
- Levels of dissolved oxygen and carbon fixation by marine micro-algae 3864
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- II. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in sea water regions 3955
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- I. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in fresh water regions 3956
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- IV. On the nitrogen fixing bacteria in culture ponds 3957
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- V. Modification of acetylene method for the measurement of *in situ* rate of nitrogen fixation 3975
- Nitrogen fixation by bacteria in Lake Mize, Florida, and in some lacustrine sediments 3996
- Nitrogen fixation in Lake Erken 4028
- Localization of nitrogen fixation in *Anabaena* 4065
- The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low-nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation 4196
- Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: The Waccasassa on the Florida Gulf Coast 4145
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments. VI. On the *in situ* nitrogen fixation in water regions 4172
- Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae 4197
- Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica* 4200

FJORD

- The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord 4058

FLORIDA

- Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida 3743
- Nitrogen fixation by bacteria in Lake Mize, Florida, and in some lacustrine sediments 3996
- Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: The Waccasassa on the Florida Gulf Coast 4145

FLUSHING

- A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the San Francisco Bay. Part A. Some effects of fresh water inflow on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay. Part B. Movement of seabed drifters in the San Francisco Bay estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean 3763

- A physical-chemical study of the flushing of the Santa Barbara Basin 3764

FOOD see also NUTRITION

- Nutritive quality of food in ecological systems 3983

FRESHWATER see also LIMNOLOGY

- A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the San Francisco Bay. Part A. Some effects of fresh water inflow on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay. Part B. Movement of seabed drifters in the San Francisco Bay estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean 3763

- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- I. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in fresh water regions 3956

- Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients 3960

- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 3661

- Studies on freshwater bacteria: factors which influence the population and its activity 3679

- An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities 3794

- A hypothesis concerning silica and the freshwater planktonic diatoms 3802

- Evidence that nitrogen supply influences the distribution of a freshwater macrophyte, *Ceratophyllum demersum* 3990

- A freshwater red tide on Clear Lake, California 4034

- Productivity problems of freshwaters 3875

GALAPAGOS

- Chemical changes, including nitrate reduction, in Darwin Bay, Galapagos Archipelago, over a 2-month period, 1969 3972

GIGARTINA

- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) batters 4045

GLOEOCAPSA

- Characteristics of nitrogenase activity in broken cell preparations of the blue-green alga. *Gloeocapsa* sp. LB 795 4183

GROUNDWATER

- Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters 4077

GROWTH

- Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality, Phase II. 3596
Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae
in batch culture
- Growth of *Chlorella* in relation to boron supply 3603
- The effect of carbon on algal growth -- its relationship to 3655
eutrophication
- Algal growth assessment in natural waters 3706
- The local influence of continuous waste water from a point source; 3791
direct information of the growth limiting effect of phosphorus
in the Lake of Lucerne
- Parameters affecting the growth of *Ulva latissima* in a polluted 3857
estuary
- Dark heterotrophic growth of an endophytic blue-green alga 3869
- Algal growth excitors 3874
- A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth 3947
- A review of the factors limiting the growth of nuisance algae 3966
- Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal 3968
growth in a lake-river system
- Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied 4022
with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source
- Natural carbon sources, rates of replenishment, and algal growth 4198
- Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth 4216
of nuisance algae

HARBOR(S)

- The free amino acids in the sediments of Toronto Harbor 3784

HARD WATER

- The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes 4140

HELSINKI

- Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki 3880

HERBICIDES

- Developments in the use of herbicides for the control of aquatic 3729
macrophytes

HETEROCYSTS

- Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen 3605
fixing blue-green alga *Anabaena* sp. L-31 in continuous culture
- The relation of acetylene reduction to heterocyst frequency in 3696
blue-green algae
- Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga *Anabaena* 4200
cylindrica

HETEROTROPHIC

- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in aquatic ecosystems 3801
- Dark heterotrophic growth of an endophytic blue-green alga 3869
- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond 4127

HUMIC

- Blue-green algae and humic substances 3877

ILLINOIS

- Dynamics of nutrient concentrations in the Illinois River 3788
- Existing levels of nitrates in waters -- the Illinois situation 3795

IMPOUNDMENTS see also LAKES, RESERVOIRS

- A mathematical model of water quality in an impoundment 3899
- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968 3752
- Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments 3803
- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas 3866

INDICATORS

- Plankton as indicators of pollution in New York waters 4027
- Symposium on planktonic organisms as biological indicators of their environment (Preliminary reports) 4174

INDUSTRIES

- Aquatic biology and the pulp and paper industry (Report No. 2) 3929

INORGANIC

- Oceanography of the Black Sea: Inorganic nitrogen compounds 3522
- The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds 3549
- Sorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments 3666
- Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments 3733
- A review of literature of inorganic nitrogen metabolism in microorganisms 3809
- Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients 3960
- Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake 4175

INVERTEBRATES

- Species diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in three Michigan streams 3830

IONS

- Ion transport studies on phytoplankton of a fish pond at Ile-Ile 3958
- The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds 3549
- The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation 4196

IRON

- Available iron: a limiting factor for marine phytoplankton 4042
- Changes in pigment composition and photosynthesis induced by iron deficiency in the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4201

JUNCUS

- The dynamics of dry matter and chemical substances in a *Juncus effusus* population 3982

KINETICS

- Kinetics of synthesis of nitrogenase in batch and continuous culture of *Anabaena flos aquae* 401
- Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary: Eutrophication 4019

LAGOONS

- Phytoplankton energetics in a sewage treatment lagoon 3893
- Carbon limitation in sewage lagoons 4128

LAKES

- Preliminary investigation of the low dissolved oxygen concentrations that exist in Long Lake located near Spokane, Washington 3518
- Eutrophication, silica depletion, and predicted changes in algal quality in Lake Michigan 3646
- Lake eutrophication: A laboratory investigation 3651
- Nutrients and nutrient budgets in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario 3659
- Ultraviolet combustion of dissolved organic nitrogen compounds in lake waters 3663
- Sorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments 3666
- Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668
- The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake 3670
- Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments 3733
- Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical ecosystem 3751
- Onondaga Lake study 3754

LAKES (Continued)

Distribution of trace elements and chlorophyll <i>a</i> in Lake Ontario	3770
The local influence of continuous waste water from a point source; direct information of the growth limiting effect of phosphorus in the Lake of Lucerne	3791
Studies on Lake Tjeukemeer	3792
Aqueous phosphate and lake sediment interaction	3793
Catalytic mobilization of phosphate in lake water by <i>Cyanophyta</i>	3811
Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior	3815
Lake Kinneret: The nutrient chemistry of the sediments	3816
Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970.	3817
Nutrients in Lake Ontario	3818
Mineralization of organic phosphorus in oligotrophic lake sediments	3823
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	3860
Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton	3890
Plankton productivity studies in Lake St. Clair	3895
Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in Texas Panhandle	3931
Limiting nutrient elements in filtered Lake Erie water	3963
Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system	3968
Nitrogen fixation by bacteria in Lake Mize, Florida, and in some lacustrine sediments	3996
Nitrogen fixation in Lake Erken	4028
A freshwater red tide on Clear Lake, California	4034
Chemistry of surface sediments of sixteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3517
A review of studies on the bottom sediments of lakes	3530
Comparison of the primary production of phytoplankton in three lakes of different trophic type	3599
Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low-carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ¹⁴ C activity in photosynthesis	3604
Preliminary chemical characterization of waters in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3634

LAKES (Continued)

Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	366
Periphyton of the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	370
Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida	374
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968	375
A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigments in the Great Lakes sediment	377
On the question of introduction of purified waste water into lakes	379
Acetylene reduction (nitrogen fixation) in Wisconsin lakes	381
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas	386
Production in several Mazurian lakes	387
Nitrogen and carbon distribution in sediment cores of selected Wisconsin lakes	391
Plant available phosphorus status of lakes	394
Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes	396
The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation	410
Interactions of dissolved and particulate nitrogen in lake metabolism	413
Biogeochemistry of lakes: Major substances	411
The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes	414
Phosphorus, silica, and eutrophication of Lake Michigan	413
Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington. Temporal and spatial distribution and relationship with environmental parameters	417
Eutrophication of surface waters -- Lake Tahoe pilot pond and field studies	413
Nutrients and phytoplankton in Lake Washington	418
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake	417

LEAVES

The fate of the dead leaves that fall into streams	380
--	-----

LIGHT

The nature of the photosynthate in natural phytoplankton populations in relation to light quality	389
Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae	419

LIMITING

- A model of nutrient limited phytoplankton growth 3947
- Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542
- Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668
- The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake 3670
- The local influence of continuous waste water from a point source; direct information of the growth limiting effect of phosphorus in the Lake of Lucerne 3791
- Nutrient limiting factors in an arctic tundra pond 3954
- Limiting nutrient elements in filtered Lake Erie water 3963
- A review of the factors limiting the growth of nuisance algae 3966
- Available iron: A limiting factor for marine phytoplankton 4042
- Carbon limitation in sewage lagoons 4128
- Characterization of phosphorus limited plankton algae 4124
- The role of minor nutrients in limiting the productivity of aquatic ecosystems 4126
- Nutrients and eutrophication: The limiting nutrient controversy 4117

LIMNOLOGY see also FRESHWATER

- A study of the limnetic zooplankton of five flood control reservoirs 3833
- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968 3752
- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas 3866
- Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes 3669
- Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in the Texas Panhandle 3931

LITTORAL

- Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake 3860

MACROPHYTES see also PLANTS, VEGETATION, WEEDS (see also specific phylum, class, order, family, etc.)

- Evidence that nitrogen supply influences the distribution of a freshwater macrophyte, *Ceratophyllum demersum* 3990
- The dynamics of dry matter and chemical substances in a *Juncus effusus* population 3982

MACROPHYTES (Continued)

Respiration of aquatic macrophytes in eutrophic ecosystems	3573
Developments in the use of herbicides for the control of aquatic macrophytes	3729
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	3860
The distribution, the phytosociological composition and the ecology of the vascular macrophytes in the Moosach River system near Munich	3998

MANAGEMENT

Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	3545
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968	3752
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas	3866
Optimal estuarine water quality management	4080

MANURE see also ANIMAL, CATTLE, FARM WASTES, FEED LOTS

Manure transformations and fate of decomposition products in water	3967
--	------

MARINE see also OCEANOGRAPHY

Toxicity of ammonia to marine diatoms	3698
Levels of dissolved oxygen and carbon fixation by marine microalgae	3864
Occurrence and distribution of phosphate solubilizing bacteria and phosphatase in marine sediments at Porto Novo	3941
Available iron: A limiting factor for marine phytoplankton	4042
Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake of amino acids by marine phytoplankters	4060
Release of dissolved organic matter from natural populations of marine phytoplankton	4063
Relationships of autotrophic ammonium oxidizing bacteria to marine salts	4153
Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae	4197
The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production	4195
The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities	4043

MARL

The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes	4140
---	------

MARSHES

Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton	3890
Effect of marshes on water quality	3804

MATHEMATICS see also MODELS

- A mathematical model of water quality in an impoundment 3899
- Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters 4077
- Mathematical modeling of nutrient transport 4122

MEASUREMENT see also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, ASSAY, DETERMINATIONS, TESTS

- Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality measurement 3635
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- V. Modification of acetylene method for the measurement of *in situ* rate of nitrogen fixation 3975
- A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity 3782

MESOTROPHIC

- Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668

METABOLISM

- Enteric bacterial metabolism of stream sediment eluates 3544
- A review of literature on inorganic nitrogen metabolism in micro-organisms 3809
- Interactions of dissolved and particulate nitrogen in lake metabolism 4131

METHODS see also ANALYSIS, ASSAY, ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, TESTS

- A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water 3551
- Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis 3604
- A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigments in Great Lakes sediment 3772
- A rapid method for the estimation of the carbon content of seston and periphyton 3781
- A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity 3782
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- V. Modification of acetylene method for the measurement of *in situ* rate of nitrogen fixation 3975

MICHIGAN

- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 3661
- Species diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in three Michigan streams 3830

MICROALGAE

Levels of dissolved oxygen and carbon fixation by marine microalgae 3864

MICROBES

Microbial degradation of detergent phosphates 3822

MICROBIOLOGY

Development of physico-chemical and microbiological characteristics 3541
preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir

Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environ- 3955
ments -- II. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria
in sea water regions

Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environ- 3956
ments -- I. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria
in fresh water regions

Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments 395
-- IV. On the nitrogen fixing bacteria in culture ponds

Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with in- 3960
organic nutrients

Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environ- 3975
ments -- V. Modification of acetylene method for the measurement
of *in situ* rate of nitrogen fixation

Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environ- 4172
ments. VI. On the *in situ* nitrogen fixation in water regions

Water pollution microbiology 4170

MICROFLORA

Particulate fractions in water and the relationship to aquatic 3548
microflora

Bacterial microflora in *Chlorella vulgaris* culture 4166

MINERALIZATION

Mineralization of organic phosphorus in oligotrophic lake sediments 3823

MIXING

Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth 4216
of nuisance algae

MODELS see also MATHEMATICS

A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth 3947

MOLLUSKS

The excretion of ammonia and urea by *Mya arenaria* L. (Mollusca: 3537
Bivalvia)

MORPHOLOGY

The influence of nutrient pollution levels upon element constitution 4141
and morphology of *Elodea canadensis* Rich. in Michx.

MUD see also SEDIMENTS

Oxidation-reduction determinations at the mud-water interface 3936

MYA

- The excretion of ammonia and urea by *Mya arenaria* L. (Mollusca: Bivalvia) 3537

NANNOPLANKTON

- Diurnal rhythms in netplankton and nannoplankton assimilation ratios 3882
- The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities 4043
- The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in the California Current system 4044

NETPLANKTON

- Diurnal rhythms in netplankton and nannoplankton assimilation ratios 3882
- The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities 4043
- The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in the California Current system 4044

NITRATE

- Trends in nitrate concentrations in English rivers in relation to fertilizer use 3550
- Regulation of nitrate reductase in *Chlorella vulgaris* 3667
- Phenotypic restoration by molybdate of nitrate reductase activity in *chLD* mutants of *Escherichia coli* 3831
- Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes 3961
- Chemical changes, including nitrate reduction, in Darwin Bay, Galapagos Archipelago, over a 2-month period, 1969 3972
- Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source 4022
- Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668
- Existing levels of nitrates in waters -- the Illinois situation 3795
- Rural sources of nitrates in water 3797

NITRITE

- Nitrite distribution and its regulating processes in the equatorial Pacific Ocean 3796
- Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy supplied by respiration and photosynthesis 4032

NITROGEN see also ACETYLENE for "Nitrogen fixation"

- Oceanography of the Black Sea: Inorganic nitrogen compounds 3522
- Losses of nitrogen and phosphorus from agricultural land 3539
- Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542

NITROGEN (Continued)

The relative significance of phosphorus and nitrogen as algal nutrients	3556
Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen fixing blue-green alga <i>Anabaena</i> sp. L-31 in continuous culture	3605
Effect of John Day Dam on dissolved nitrogen concentrations and salmon in the Columbia River, 1968	3650
Particulate carbon-nitrogen relations in northern Chesapeake Bay	3654
Ultraviolet combustion of dissolved organic nitrogen compounds in lake waters	3663
Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors	3668
Secondary effects of nitrogen in water	3783
A review of literature on inorganic nitrogen metabolism in micro-organisms	3809
The nitrogen cycle	3814
The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extracellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i> A-37	3891
Nitrogen and carbon distribution in sediment cores of selected Wisconsin lakes	3910
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- II. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in sea water regions	3955
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- I. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in fresh water regions	3956
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- I. On the nitrogen fixing bacteria in culture ponds	3957
The fate of nitrogen in aquatic ecosystems	3958
The nitrogen cycle in sediment-water systems	3959
Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes	3961
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- V. Modification of acetylene method for the measurement of <i>in situ</i> rate of nitrogen fixation	3975
Evidence that nitrogen supply influences the distribution of a freshwater macrophyte, <i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i>	3990
Nitrogen fixation by bacteria in Lake Mize, Florida, and in some lacustrine sediments	3996
Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source	4022
Nitrogen fixation in Lake Erken	4028

NITROGEN (Continued)

Localization of nitrogen fixation in <i>Anabaena</i>	4065
Blue-green algal responses to some organic nitrogen substrates	4070
The role of nitrogen in eutrophic processes	4125
Interactions of dissolved and particulate nitrogen in lake metabolism	4131
Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: The Waccasasa on the Florida Gulf Coast	4145
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments. VI. On the <i>in situ</i> nitrogen fixation in water regions	4172
Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4200
Influence of nitrogen deficiency on uridine incorporation into ribosomes in the green alga <i>Chlorella</i>	4208

NITROGENASE

Characteristics of nitrogenase activity in broken cell preparations of the blue-green algae <i>Gloeocapsa</i> sp. LB-795	4183
Characteristics of the nitrogenase system of the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4187
Photorespiration and nitrogenase activity in the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4191
Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma	3656
Kinetics of synthesis of nitrogenase in batch and continuous culture of <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i>	4017

NUISANCE

A review of the factors limiting the growth of nuisance algae	3966
Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae	4216

NUTRIENTS

Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	3545
Nutrient balances in rivers	3547
Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality, Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture	3596
Nutrients and nutrient budgets in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario	3659
Dynamics of nutrient concentrations in the Illinois River	3788
Lake Kinneret: The nutrient chemistry of the sediments	3816
Limnological investigations of Texas Impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment of the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas	3866

NUTRIENTS (Continued)

A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth	3947
Nutrient limiting factors in an arctic tundra pond	3954
Limiting nutrient elements in filtered Lake Erie water	3963
Further studies on productivity, nutrient and pigment relationships in <i>Typha latifolia</i> populations	3981
Relationships between production, nutrient accumulation, and chlorophyll synthesis in an <i>Eleocharis quadrangulata</i> population	3984
Thermal effects on biological production in nutrient rich ponds	4008
Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds	3542
The relative significance of phosphorus and nitrogen as algal nutrients	3556
The effects of varying concentrations of nutrients, chlorinity, and dissolved oxygen on polychaetous annelids	3580
Nutrients and nutrient budgets in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario	3659
The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake	3670
Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior	3815
Nutrients in Lake Ontario	3818
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960
Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay	3664
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	3860
Nutritive quality of food in ecological systems	3983
Mathematical modeling of nutrient transport	4122
Nutrient flux in estuaries	4132
The influence of nutrient pollution levels upon element constitution and morphology of <i>Elodea canadensis</i> Rich. in Michx.	4141
Algal responses to nutrient additions in natural waters. I. Laboratory assays	4192
Algal responses to nutrient additions in natural waters. II. Field experiments	4203
Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae	4216
Nutrients and eutrophication. The limiting nutrient controversy	4117
The role of minor nutrients in limiting the productivity of aquatic ecosystems	4126

NUTRIENTS (Continued)

- Nutrients and phytoplankton in Lake Washington 4181
- Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake 4175

OCEAN see MARINE

OCEANOGRAPHY see also MARINE

- Oceanography of the Black Sea: inorganic nitrogen compounds 3522
- Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II 3776

OKLAHOMA

- Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma 3656

OLIGOTROPHIC

- Mineralization of organic phosphorus in oligotrophic lake sediments 3823

ONTARIO see also CANADA

- Chemistry of surface sediments of sixteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3517
- Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis 3604
- Preliminary chemical characterization of waters in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3634
- Nutrients and nutrient budgets in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario 3659
- Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3665
- Periphyton of the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3702
- Distribution of trace elements and chlorophyll α in Lake Ontario 3770
- Nutrients in Lake Ontario 3818

ORGANIC

- Ultraviolet combustion of dissolved organic nitrogen compounds in lake waters 3663
- Influence of organic matter on some characteristics of aquatic soils 3769
- Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 3810
- Mineralization of organic phosphorus in oligotrophic lake sediments 3823
- Release of dissolved organic matter from natural populations of marine phytoplankton 4063
- Blue-green algal responses to some organic nitrogen substrates 4070
- Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake 3860

ORGANIC (Continued)

Organic carbon budget of the Black Sea	4121
The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production	4195

OXIDATION

Oxidation-reduction determinations at the mud-water interface	3936
Relationships of autotrophic ammonium-oxidizing bacteria to marine salts	4153

OXYGEN

Preliminary investigation of the low dissolved oxygen concentrations that exist in Long Lake located near Spokane, Washington	3518
The effects of varying concentrations of nutrients, chlorinity, and dissolved oxygen on polychaetous annelids	3580
Levels of dissolved oxygen and carbon fixation by marine microalgae	3864

PACIFIC

A preliminary study of the effects of water circulation in the San Francisco Bay. Part A. Some effects of fresh water inflow on the flushing of south San Francisco Bay. Part B. Movement of seabed drifters in the San Francisco Bay estuary and the adjacent Pacific Ocean	3763
Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II	3776
Nitrite distribution and its regulating processes in the equatorial Pacific Ocean	3796

PAPER INDUSTRY

Aquatic biology and the pulp and paper industry. (Report No. 2)	3929
---	------

PARTICULATE

Particulate fractions in water and the relationship to aquatic microflora	3548
Particulate carbon-nitrogen relations in northern Chesapeake Bay	3654
The flux of particulate carbon in an estuary	4119
Interactions of dissolved and particulate nitrogen in lake metabolism	4131

PERIPHYTON

Periphyton of the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3702
A rapid method for the estimation of the carbon content of seston and periphyton	3781

pH

A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity	378
Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	3810

PHOSPHATASE

- Occurrence and distribution of phosphate solubilizing bacteria and phosphatase in marine sediments at Porto Novo 3941
- Relationship between phosphates and alkaline phosphatase of *Anabaena flos aquae* in continuous culture 4016

PHOSPHATE

- Sorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments 3666
- Factors affecting phosphate uptake by *Aerobacter aerogenes* in a system relating cell numbers to ^{32}P uptake 3671
- Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments 3733
- Aqueous phosphate and lake sediment interaction 3793
- Catalytic mobilization of phosphate in lake water by *Cyanophyta* 3811
- Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 3821
- Occurrence and distribution of phosphate solubilizing bacteria and phosphatase in marine sediments at Porto Novo 3941
- Phosphates in surface waters and detergents 3555
- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River Basin, Michigan 3661
- Microbial degradation of detergent phosphates 3822
- Relationship between phosphates and alkaline phosphatase of *Anabaena flos aquae* in continuous culture 4016
- Incorporation of $^{32}\text{PO}_4$ directly taken up into acid soluble phosphates 4161

PHOSPHORUS

- Losses of nitrogen and phosphorus from agricultural land 3539
- Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542
- Role of phosphorus in eutrophication 3553
- The relative significance of phosphorus and nitrogen as algal nutrients 3556
- The local influence of continuous waste water from a point source; direct information of the growth limiting effect of phosphorus in the Lake of Lucerne 3791
- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in aquatic ecosystems 3801
- The controversy bubbles on carbon versus phosphorus 3806
- Mineralization of organic phosphorus in oligotrophic lake sediments 3823
- Plant available phosphorus status of lakes 3940
- Behavior of soil and fertilizer phosphorus in relation to water pollution 3944
- Significance of phosphorus in water supplies 3977

PHOSPHORUS (Continued)

Characterization of phosphorus-limited plankton algae	4124
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond	4127
Aspects of phosphorus cycling in brackish waters	4129
Phosphorus, silica, and eutrophication of Lake Michigan	4134
The role of phosphorus in eutrophication	4137
Carnivorous pathway of phosphorus uptake by <i>Utricularia inflata</i>	4164

PHOTORESPIRATION

Photorespiration and nitrogenase activity in the blue-green alga, <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4191
--	------

PHOTOSYNTHESIS

The nature of the photosynthate in natural phytoplankton populations in relation to light quality	3894
Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis	3604
Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy supplied by respiration and photosynthesis	4032
Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of <i>Chondrus crispus</i> (Stackhouse) and <i>Gigartina stellata</i> (Stackhouse) batters	4045
Liberation of extracellular products of photosynthesis by tropical phytoplankton	4054
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake	4175
Changes in pigment composition and photosynthesis induced by iron deficiency in the blue-green alga <i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	4201

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

A physical-chemical study of the flushing of the Santa Barbara Basin	3764
Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries	3938
Development of physico-chemical and microbiological characteristics preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir	3541

PHYSIOLOGY

Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen fixing blue-green alga <i>Anabaena</i> sp. L-31 in continuous culture	3605
--	------

PHYTOPLANKTON

Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake of amino acids by marine phytoplankters	4060
Comparison of the primary production of phytoplankton in three lakes of different trophic type	3599
Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis	3604
Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay	3664
Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3665
Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior	3815
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
Phytoplankton primary production in the Baltic area	3879
Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki	3880
Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton	3890
Phytoplankton energetics in a sewage treatment lagoon	3893
The nature of the photosynthate in natural phytoplankton populations in relation to light quality	3894
A model of nutrient limited phytoplankton growth	3947
Ion transport studies on phytoplankton of a fish pond at Ile-ile	3953
Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary: Eutrophication	4019
Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent	4021
Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source	4022
Available iron: a limiting factor for marine phytoplankton	4042
The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities	4043
Liberation of extracellular products of photosynthesis by tropical phytoplankton	4054
Release of dissolved organic matter from natural populations of marine phytoplankton	4063
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake	4175
Nutrients and phytoplankton in Lake Washington	4181

PIGMENTS

- Further studies on productivity, nutrient and pigment relationships in *Typha latifolia* populations 3981
- A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigments in Great Lakes sediment 3772
- Changes in pigment composition and photosynthesis induced by iron deficiency in the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4201

PLANKTON

- Plankton productivity studies in Lake St. Clair 3895
- Plankton as indicators of pollution in New York waters 4027
- Water quality and plankton ecology -- the Christina River, Delaware 4057
- A hypothesis concerning silica and the freshwater planktonic diatoms 3802
- Characterization of phosphorus limited plankton algae 4124
- Symposium on planktonic organisms as biological indicators of their environment. (Preliminary reports) 4174

PLANTS see also MACROPHYTES, VEGETATION, WEEDS (see also specific phylum, class, order, family, etc.)

- Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton 3890
- Plant available phosphorus status of lakes 3940
- The dynamics of dry matter and chemical substances in a *Juncus effusus* population 3982
- Relationships between production, nutrient accumulation, and chlorophyll synthesis in an *Eleocharis quadrangulata* population 3984
- Further studies on productivity, nutrient and pigment relationships in *Typha latifolia* populations 3981
- Parameters affecting the growth of *Ulva latissima* in a polluted estuary 3857
- Control of water milfoil in Wisconsin 4223
- The influence of nutrient pollution levels upon element constitution and morphology of *Elodea canadensis* Rich. in Michx. 4141
- Improving surface water conditions through control and disposal of aquatic vegetation. Phase I. Processing aquatic vegetation for improved handling and disposal or utilization 4220

POLLUTION

- Effects of agricultural pollutants on recreational uses of surface waters 3945
- Parameters affecting the growth of *Ulva latissima* in a polluted estuary 3857
- Interpretation of results from the studies of pollution of surface flowing waters 3525

POLLUTION (Continued)

Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II	3776
Assessment of surface water quality by a single index of pollution	3777
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries	3938
Effects of agricultural pollution on eutrophication	3939
Behavior of soil and fertilizer phosphorus in relation to water pollution	3944
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960
Plankton as indicators of pollution in New York waters	4027
Estimating eutrophic potential of pollutants	4194
The influence of nutrient pollution levels upon element constitution and morphology of <i>Elodea canadensis</i> Rich. in Michx.	4141
Water pollution microbiology	4170

PONDS

Chemical characterization of pond sediments	3639
Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes	3669
Ion transport studies on phytoplankton of a fish pond at Ile-ile	3953
Nutrient limiting factors in an arctic tundra pond	3954
The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds	3549
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- IV. On the nitrogen fixing bacteria in culture ponds	3957
Thermal effects on biological production in nutrient rich ponds	4008
Eutrophication of surface waters -- Lake Tahoe pilot pond and field studies	4130
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond	4127

POPULATIONS see also SYSTEMATICS

Studies on freshwater bacteria: factors which influence the population and its activity	3679
The dynamics of dry matter and chemical substances in a <i>Juncus effusus</i> population	3982
Relationships between production, nutrient accumulation, and chlorophyll synthesis in an <i>Eleocharis quadrangulata</i> population	3984
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in aquatic ecosystems	3801

POPULATIONS (Continued)

The nature of the photosynthate in natural phytoplankton populations in relation to light quality	381
Further studies on productivity, nutrient and pigment relationships in <i>Typha latifolia</i> populations	391
Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent	401
Release of dissolved organic matter from natural populations of marine phytoplankton	401
An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities	371
Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediment on phytoplankton	389
The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities	401
Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay	366
Species diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in three Michigan streams	383
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments--II. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in sea water regions	395
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments--I. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in fresh water regions	395
Evidence that nitrogen supply influences the distribution of a freshwater macrophyte, <i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i>	399
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond	412
Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington: Temporal and spatial distribution and relationship with environmental parameters	417

PRIMARY PRODUCTIVITY

Comparison of the primary production of phytoplankton in three lakes of different trophic type	359
Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis	360
Primary production	362
Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horner Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors	366
The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake	367
A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity	371
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	380

PRIMARY PRODUCTIVITY (Continued)

Primary productivity in five Salt Valley reservoirs	3861
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
Phytoplankton primary production in the Baltic area	3879
Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki	3880
The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities	4043
The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in the California Current system	4044
The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production	4195
The fertilization of Great Central Lake. I. Effect on primary production	4202

PRODUCTIVITY

Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen fixing blue-green alga <i>Anabaena</i> sp. L-31 in continuous culture	3605
Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3665
An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities	3794
Production in several Mazurian lakes	3873
The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extracellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i> A-37	3891
Relationships between production, nutrient accumulation, and chlorophyll synthesis in an <i>Eleocharis quadrangulata</i> population	3984
Thermal effects on biological production in nutrient rich ponds	4008
Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior	3815
Productivity problems of freshwaters	3875
Plankton productivity studies in Lake St. Clair	3895
Further studies on productivity, nutrient and pigment relationships in <i>Typha latifolia</i> populations	3981
The role of minor nutrients in limiting the productivity of aquatic ecosystems	4126

PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY

Aquatic biology and the pulp and paper industry. (Report No. 2)	3929
---	------

RECREATION

Effects of agricultural pollutants on recreational uses of surface waters	3945
---	------

RED ALGAE

- Ecological studies on economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) batters 401

RED TIDE

- A freshwater red tide on Clear Lake, California 402

RESERVOIRS see also IMPOUNDMENTS, LAKES

- Development of physico-chemical and microbiological characteristics preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir 354
- Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma 365
- The daily carbon gains and losses in the seston of Queen Mary Reservoir, England, during 1968 381
- Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in Texas Panhandle 393
- A study of the limnetic zooplankton of five flood control reservoirs 381
- Primary productivity in five Salt Valley reservoirs 386

RESOURCES

- A water resource-water supply study of the Potomac Estuary 379

RESPIRATION

- Respiration of aquatic macrophytes in eutrophic ecosystems 357
- Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy supplied by respiration and photosynthesis 403
- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) batters 404

REVIEWS

- A review of studies on the bottom sediments of lakes 353
- A review of literature on inorganic nitrogen metabolism in micro-organisms 380
- A review of the factors limiting the growth of nuisance algae 396

RHYTHMS

- Diurnal rhythms in netplankton and nannoplankton assimilation ratios 382

RIVERS see also STREAMS

- Current water quality conditions and investigation in the upper Potomac River tidal System 364
- Effect of John Day Dam on dissolved nitrogen concentrations and salmon in the Columbia River, 1968 365
- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 366

RIVERS (Continued)

- Maintenance of a functional environment in the lower portion of the Hudson River Estuary: an appraisal of the estuary 3750
- Dynamics of nutrient concentrations in the Illinois River 3788
- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas 3866
- Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries 3938
- Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968
- The distribution, the phytosociological composition, and the ecology of the vascular macrophytes in the Moosach River system near Munich 3998
- Water quality and plankton ecology -- the Christina River, Delaware 4057
- Nutrient balances in rivers 3547
- Trends in nitrate concentrations in English rivers in relation to fertilizer use 3550

RUNOFF

- Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters 4077
- Effects of surface runoff on the feasibility of advanced municipal waste treatment 4084

SALINITY

- Relationships of autotrophic ammonium oxidizing bacteria to marine salts 4153

SCENEDESMUS

- Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 3810

SEASONAL

- The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production 4195

SEAWATER see also MARINE, OCEANOGRAPHY

- Oceanography of the Black Sea: inorganic nitrogen compounds 3522
- A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water 3551
- Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments -- II. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in sea water regions 3955
- Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis 4064

SECONDARY

Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system	3968
Secondary effects of nitrogen in water	3783

SEDIMENTS - SEDIMENTATION see also MUD

Enteric bacterial metabolism of stream sediment eluates	3544
A quantitative method for the determination of chlorin pigments in Great Lakes sediment	3772
Aqueous phosphate and lake sediment interaction	3793
Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region	3821
Nitrogen and carbon distribution in sediment cores of selected Wisconsin lakes	3910
Chemistry of sediment in water	3952
The nitrogen cycle in sediment-water systems	3959
The chemical characterization of bottom sediments	3515
Chemistry of surface sediments of sixteen lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3517
A review of studies on the bottom sediments of lakes	3530
Chemical characterization of pond sediments	3639
Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan	3661
Sorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments	3666
Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments	3733
The free amino acids in the sediments of Toronto Harbor	3784
Lake Kinneret: the nutrient chemistry of the sediments	3816
Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970	3817
Mineralization of organic phosphorus in oligotrophic lake sediments	3823
Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton	3890
Occurrence and distribution of phosphate solubilizing bacteria and phosphatase in marine sediments at Porto Novo	3941
Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes	3961
Nitrogen fixation by bacteria in Lake Mize, Florida, and in some lacustrine sediments	3996
The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation	4109

SEDIMENTS - SEDIMENTATION (Continued)

Bottom deposits 3789

SELENASTRUM

Adenosine triphosphate content of *Selenastrum capricornutum* 3546

SESTON

A rapid method for the estimation of the carbon content of seston and periphyton 3781

The daily carbon gains and losses in the seston of Queen Mary Reservoir, England, during 1968 3819

SEWAGE - SEWERAGE

Phytoplankton energetics in a sewage treatment lagoon 3893

Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent 4021

Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality measurement 3635

Carbon limitation in sewage lagoons 4128

SHORES see also COASTS

Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II 3776

The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production 4195

SILICA

Eutrophication, silica depletion, and predicted changes in algal quality in Lake Michigan 3646

A hypothesis concerning silica and the freshwater planktonic diatoms 3802

Phosphorus, silica, and eutrophication in Lake Michigan 4134

SOILS

Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 3821

Behavior of soil and fertilizer phosphorus in relation to water pollution 3944

Influence of organic matter on some characteristics of aquatic soils 3769

SOFT WATER

Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake 4175

SORPTION see also UPTAKE

Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 3661

Sorption of inorganic phosphate by lake sediments 3666

SOUTHEAST U.S.

Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments, 380

SPECIES see POPULATIONS

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY

A modified spectrophotometric method for the determination of ammonia (and amino acids) in natural waters, with particular reference to sea water 355

STAGNATION

Development of physico-chemical and microbiological characteristics preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir 354

STREAMS see also RIVERS

Enteric bacterial metabolism of stream sediment eluates 354

Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality measurement 363

Phosphate equilibria on stream sediment and soil in a watershed draining an agricultural region 382

The fate of the dead leaves that fall into streams 380

Species diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in three Michigan streams 383

SUBSTRATES

Blue-green algal responses to some organic nitrogen substrates 407

SUBTROPICAL

Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary: Eutrophication 4019

The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation 4196

SYNTHESIS

Relationships between production, nutrient accumulation, and chlorophyll synthesis in an *Eleocharis quadrangulata* population 3984

Kinetics of synthesis of nitrogenase in batch and continuous culture of *Anabaena flos aque* 4017

TERTIARY

Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968

TESTS see also ANALYSIS, ASSAYS, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENTS, METHODS

Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542

Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality measurement 3635

TEXAS

Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968 3752

TEXAS (Continued)

- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas 3866

THERMAL see also HEATED

- Thermal effects on biological production in nutrient rich ponds 4008

TIDAL

- Current water quality conditions and investigation in the upper Potomac River tidal system 3649

TOXICITY - TOXINS

- Toxicity of ammonia to marine diatoms 3698

TRACE ELEMENTS see also METALS

- Distribution of trace elements and chlorophyll *a* in Lake Ontario 3770

TRIBUTARIES

- Chemical and physical findings from pollution studies on the East Gallatin River and its tributaries 3938

TRIPHOSPHATE

- Adenosine triphosphate content of *Selenastrum capricornutum* 3546

TROPHIC

- Comparison of the primary production of phytoplankton in three lakes of different trophic type 3599
- Trophic state of lakes in north central Florida 3743

TROPICAL

- Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical ecosystem 3751
- The relative importance of nanoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities 4043
- Liberation of extracellular products of photosynthesis by tropical phytoplankton 4054

TYPHA

- Further studies on productivity, nutrient and pigment relationship in *Typha latifolia* populations 3981

UGANDA

- Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical ecosystem 3751

ULTRAVIOLET

- Ultraviolet combustion of dissolved organic nitrogen compounds in lake waters 3663

ULVA

- Parameters affecting the growth of *Ulva latissima* in a polluted estuary 3857

UPTAKE see also SORPTION

- Factors affecting phosphate uptake by *Aerobacter aerogenes* in a system relating to cell numbers to ^{32}P uptake 3671
- Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake of amino acids by marine phytoplankters 4060
- Carnivorous pathway of phosphorus uptake by *Utricularia inflata* 4164

UREA

- The excretion of ammonia and urea by *Mya arenaria* L. (Mollusca: Bivalvia) 3537
- The distribution of urea in coastal and oceanic waters 3971
- Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source 4022

UTRICULARIA

- Carnivorous pathway of phosphorus uptake by *Utricularia inflata* 4164

VASCULAR see MACROPHYTES, PLANTS

VEGETATION see also MACROPHYTES, PLANTS, WEEDS (see also specific phylum, class, order, family, etc.)

- Relationships between production, nutrient accumulation, and chlorophyll synthesis in an *Eleocharis quadrangulata* population 3984

WASHINGTON

- Preliminary investigation of the low dissolved oxygen concentrations that exist in Long Lake located near Spokane, Washington 3518
- Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970. 3817
- Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington. Temporal and spatial distribution and relationship with environmental parameters 4178

WASTES

- On the question of introduction of purified waste water into lakes 3790
- The local influence of continuous waste water from a point source; direct information of the growth limiting effect of phosphorus in the Lake of Lucerne 3791
- Effects of surface runoff on the feasibility of advanced municipal waste treatment 4084
- Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes 3669
- Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968

WATER QUALITY

- Water quality in relation to farm use of fertilizer 3552
- Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality, Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture 3596

WATER QUALITY (Continued)

Current water quality conditions and investigation in the upper Potomac River tidal system	3649
A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary	3658
Laboratory tests for plant operation control and stream quality measurement	3635
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968	3752
Assessment of surface water quality by a single index of pollution	3777
Water quality variations in the Broadkill Estuary	3787
Rural sources of nitrates in water	3797
A water resource-water supply study of the Potomac Estuary	3799
Effect of marshes on water quality	3804
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality purposes - the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas	3866
A mathematical model of water quality in an impoundment	3899
Water quality and plankton ecology -- the Christina River, Delaware	4057
Optimal estuarine water quality management	4080
WEEDS see also MACROPHYTES, PLANTS, VEGETATION (see also specific phylum, class, order, family, etc.)	
Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds	3542
WISCONSIN	
Acetylene reduction (nitrogen fixation) in Wisconsin lakes	3813
Nitrogen and carbon distribution in sediment cores of selected Wisconsin lakes	3910
The chemical investigation of recent lake sediments from Wisconsin lakes and their interpretation	4109
Control of water milfoil in Wisconsin	4223
ZOOPLANKTON	
A study of the limnetic zooplankton of five flood control reservoirs	3833

4. Biological indices

a. Bacteria and fungi

Method for measuring mineralization in lake sediments	3523
Hypolimnetic oxygen depletion mechanism in Lake Erie	3528
Development of physico-chemical and microbiological characteristics preceding summer stagnation in a reservoir (In French with an English summary)	3541
Enteric bacterial metabolism of stream sediment eluates	3544
Adenosine triphosphate content of <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>	3546
Particulate fractions in water and the relationship to aquatic microflora	3548
The response of a specialized aquatic ecosystem, the duckweed rhizosphere, to selected environmental influences	3564
The ecology of saprolegniaceae in lentic and littoral muds with a general theory of fungi in the lake ecosystem	3565
Chlorinated hydrocarbon, microparticulate effects on microorganisms isolated from Lake Erie	3576
The influence of suspended microscopic substances on the metabolic activities of microorganisms responsible for biological enrichment of water	3577
Incidence of prosthecate bacteria in a polluted stream	3583
Comparative studies on metabolic activity of plankton, benthic and epiphytic bacteria	3586
Studies on morphology, nutritional requirements, biochemical activity and antibiotic resistance of heterotrophic water bacteria	3587
Microfungi in the water, mud, and litter of a cattail marsh	3589
Interactions between some tubificid oligochaetes and bacteria found in the sediments of Toronto Harbour, Ontario	3590
Bacteria, carbon dioxide, and algal blooms	3600
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut - New York	3626
Factors affecting phosphate uptake by <i>Aerobacter aerogenes</i> in a system relating cell numbers to ^{32}P uptake	3671
Sampling and measurement in the aquatic environment	3674
Studies on freshwater bacteria: factors which influence the population and its activity	3679
Influence of Aldrin and varied oxygen concentrations on a Lake Erie heterotrophic bacterium: growth characteristics and biosynthetic patterns	3680

Photosynthetic properties and growth of photosynthetic sulfur bacteria in lakes	3689
Nitrite distribution and its regulating processes in the equatorial Pacific Ocean	3796
The fate of the dead leaves that fall into streams	3800
A review of literature on inorganic nitrogen metabolism in microorganisms	3809
Microbial degradation of detergent phosphates	3822
The occurrence of sewage fungus in rivers in the United Kingdom	3827
Phenotypic restoration by molybdate of nitrate reductase activity in <i>chlD</i> mutants of <i>Escherichia coli</i>	3831
Phytochemical, pharmacological, and antimicrobial screening of Minnesotan aquatic plants	3852
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	3860
Bacterial pathogens of freshwater blue-green algae	3865
The distribution and net productivity of sublittoral populations of attached macrophytic algae in an estuary on the Atlantic coast of Spain	3872
Friction reduction by algal and bacterial polymers	3876
Aquatic biology and the pulp and paper industry (Report No. 2)	3929
Changes in the chemical composition of sediments of Lake Washington, 1958-1970	3937
Plant available phosphorus status of lakes	3940
Occurrence and distribution of phosphate solubilizing bacteria and phosphatase in marine sediments at Porto Novo	3941
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments --II. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in sea water regions	3955
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments --I. On the distribution of nitrogen fixing bacteria in fresh water regions	3956
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments --IV. On the nitrogen fixing bacteria in culture ponds	3957
The fate of nitrogen in aquatic ecosystems	3958
The nitrogen cycle in sediment-water systems	3959
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of freshwater with inorganic nutrients	3960

Importance of denitrification and nitrate reduction in sediments to nitrogen budgets of lakes	396
Chemical and bacteriological studies on the Speed River system	397
Chemical changes, including nitrate reduction, in Darwin Bay, Galapagos Archipelago, over a 2-month period, 1969	397
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments --V. Modification of acetylene method for the measurement of <i>in situ</i> rate of nitrogen fixation	397
Nitrogen fixation by bacteria in Lake Mize, Florida, and in some lacustrine sediments	399
The seasonal selection by temperature of heterotrophic bacteria in an intertidal sediment	400
Algicidal nonfruiting myxobacteria with high G + C ratios	400
Are some bacteria toxic for marine algae?	401
A computer-simulation study of predator-prey relationships in a single-state continuous-culture system	407
A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium)	410
Stream purification	411
Nutrients and eutrophication: the limiting-nutrient controversy	411
Characterization of phosphorus-limited plankton algae	412
The role of nitrogen in eutrophic processes	412
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond	412
The role of phosphorus in eutrophication	413
Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: the Waccasassa on the Florida Gulf Coast	414
Sewage fungus in rivers in the United Kingdom: the slime community and its constituent organisms	414
The temperature dependency of biological denitrification	415
Relationships of autotrophic ammonium-oxidizing bacteria to marine salts	415
Bacterial microflora in <i>Chlorella vulgaris</i> culture	416
Seasonal changes in antibacterial activity of North Sea water	416
Ecological control of microbial imbalances	416
Water pollution microbiology	417
Microbiological studies on nitrogen fixation in aquatic environments --VI. On the <i>in situ</i> nitrogen fixation in water regions	417

A microbiological survey in Lake Erie near Cleveland, Ohio	4180
Fatty acids in three plankton organisms	4209
b. Algae (See also specific phylum, class, subclass, order, family, etc.)	
ACETATE	
Some data on the role of photosynthesis in the utilization of acetate and pyruvate by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	4050
ACETYLENE	
Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma	3656
The relation of acetylene reduction to heterocyst frequency in blue-green algae	3696
Acetylene reduction (nitrogen fixation) in Wisconsin lakes	3813
ACID(S)	
The assimilation of nucleic acid precursors by intact cells and proto-plasts of the blue-green alga <i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	4049
Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	3810
Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake of amino acids by marine phytoplankters	4060
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology	4114
Fatty acid composition of unicellular strains of blue-green algae	4188
Influence of nitrogen deficiency on uridine incorporation into ribosomes in the green alga	4208
Fatty acids in three plankton organisms	4209
ADENOSINE	
Adenosine triphosphate content of <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>	3546
AEROBIC	
Aerobic decomposition of algae	3871
ALDRIN	
Growth response of blue-green algae to Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, and their metabolites	4014
ALGICIDE	
Algicidal nonfruiting myxobacteria with high G + C ratios	4009
A preliminary investigation of a potential new algicide	4086
Potential algicides for the control of algae	4087
ALKALINE	
A highly alkaline lake in Nicaragua	3767
Relationship between phosphates and alkaline phosphatase of <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i> in continuous culture	4016

ALUM

- Algal removal by alum coagulation 372

AMINO

- Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake of amino acids by marine phytoplankters 406

AMMONIA - AMMONIUM

- Toxicity of ammonia to marine diatoms 369
- Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source 402
- The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation 419

ANABAENA

- Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen-fixing blue-green alga *Anabaena* sp. L-31 in continuous culture 306
- The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extracellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga *Anabaena flos aquae* A-37 389
- Relationship between phosphates and alkaline phosphatase of *Anabaena flos aquae* in continuous culture 401
- Kinetics of synthesis of nitrogenase in batch and continuous culture of *Anabaena flos aquae* 4017
- Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae. I. Stabilizing effect of various media on the 2,6-dichlorophenol indophenol - Hill activity of membrane fragments obtained from *Anabaena cylindrica* and *Anabaena variabilis* 4025
- Localization of nitrogen fixation in *Anabaena* 4065
- Toxicity of selenium to the blue-green algae, *Anacystis nidulans* and *Anabaena variabilis* 3721
- Characteristics of the nitrogenase system of the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica* 4187
- Photorespiration and nitrogenase activity in the blue-green alga, *Anabaena cylindrica* 4191
- Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica* 4200
- Investigations on photokinesis of *Anabaena variabilis* Kutzing 4199

ANACYSTIS

- Toxicity of selenium to the blue-green algae, *Anacystis nidulans* and *Anabaena variabilis* 37
- The assimilation of nucleic acid precursors by intact cells and protoplasts of the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4049

ANACYSTIS (Continued)

- Changes in pigment composition and photosynthesis induced by iron deficiency in the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4201
- The influence of culture temperature on the carotenoid composition of the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4184

ANIMAL See also CATTLE, FARM WASTES, FEED LOTS, MANURE

- Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes 3669
- An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities 3794

ANTIBACTERIAL

- Seasonal changes in antibacterial activity of North Sea water 4168

ARCTIC

- Nutrient limiting factors in an arctic tundra pond 3954

ARKANSAS

- Seasonal cycles of net plankton in a cold tailwater and a natural stream in the State of Arkansas 4029
- Environmental changes produced by cold water outlets from three Arkansas reservoirs 4105

ASSAY - BIOASSAY

- Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma 3656
- Evaluation of algal procedures--PAAP batch test 3885
- Biological assays and water quality in Minnesota 3602
- Algal bioassay potential primary productivity studies of the lower St. Louis River, Minnesota 4038
- Algal responses to nutrient additions in natural waters. I. Laboratory assays 4192

ASSIMILATION

- Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 3810
- Diurnal rhythms in net plankton and nanoplankton assimilation ratios 3882
- Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy supplied by respiration and photosynthesis 4032
- The assimilation of nucleic acid precursors by intact cells and protoplasts of the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4049
- Ingestion, assimilation, survival, and reproduction by *Daphnia pulex* fed seven species of blue-green algae 4142

ASSOCIATIONS See also POPULATIONS

- Methods for determining the primary productivity of epipelagic and epipsammic algal associations 3597

AUTOTROPHIC

- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in aquatic ecosystems 380
- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond 412

BACTERIA - BACTERIAL

- Bacteria, carbon dioxide, and algal blooms 360
- Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake 386
- Are some bacteria toxic for marine algae? 401
- Bacterial microflora in *Chlorella vulgaris* culture 416
- Bacterial pathogens of freshwater blue-green algae 386
- Friction reduction by algal and bacterial polymers 387

BALTIC

- Phytoplankton primary production in the Baltic area 387

BAY

- Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay 366
- Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 366
- Species diversity and water quality in Galveston Bay, Texas 398
- Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: the Waccasassa on the Florida Gulf Coast 414
- Bioluminescence and phytoplankton successions in Bahia Fosforescente, Puerto Rico 405
- Comparison of phytoplankton production between natural and altered areas in West Bay, Texas 402

BELGIUM

- A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium) 410

BENTHIC-BENTHOS

- Production of benthic microalgae in the littoral zone of a eutrophic lake 403
- A direct method of measuring benthic primary production in streams 418

BIOCHEMICAL

- Biochemical studies on marine algae--VI. Concentration of selenium in marine algae and its importance as a trace metal for the growth of lavers 403

BIOCHEMICAL (Continued)

- Biochemical studies on marine algae--V. Effects of trace elements
on the growth and nitrogen contents of laver 4048

BIOLOGICAL - BIOLOGY

- The use of biological analyses as indicators of water quality 3562
Biological assays and water quality in Minnesota 3602
The use of biological analyses as indicators of water quality 3676
Biological productivity of the Rybinsk Reservoir 3851
Biological productivity of the main communities of the Red Lake 3862
The nuisance algae: curiosities in the biology of planktonic blue-
green algae 3606
Optical remote sensing of bioresources 3760
Symposium on planktonic organisms as biological indicators of their
environment (preliminary reports) 4174
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology 4114

BIOLUMINESCENCE

- Bioluminescence and phytoplankton successions in Bahia Fosforescente,
Puerto Rico 4056

BIOMASS

- Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments 3803

BLOOMS

- Bacteria, carbon dioxide, and algal blooms 3600
Chlorination of odorants from algal blooms 3728

BLUE-GREEN

- Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen-
fixing blue-green alga *Anabaena* sp. L-31 in continuous culture 3605
The nuisance algae: curiosities in the biology of planktonic blue-
green algae 3606
The relation of acetylene reduction to heterocyst frequency in blue-
green algae 3696
Tolerance of blue-green algae to pesticides 3705
Toxicity of selenium to the blue-green algae, *Anacystis nidulans* and
Anabaena variabilis 3721
Bacterial pathogens of freshwater blue-green algae 3865
Dark heterotrophic growth of an endophytic blue-green alga 3869
Blue-green algae and humic substances 3877
Kinetics of the assembly of gas vacuoles in the blue-green alga
Microcystis aeruginosa Kuetz. emend. Elekin 3878

BLUE-GREEN (Continued)

Distribution of blue-green algal viruses in various types of natural waters	388
The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extra-cellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i> A-37	389
The involvement of lecithin and monogalactosyl diglyceride in linoleate synthesis by green and blue-green algae	4011
Growth response of blue-green algae to Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, and their metabolites	4014
A study of the strength and stability of gas vesicles isolated from a blue-green alga	4018
Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae. I Stabilizing effect of various media on the 2,6-dichlorophenol indophenol - Hill activity of membrane fragments obtained from <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i> and <i>Anabaena variabilis</i>	4025
The carotenoids of blue-green algae	4031
The effect of lysozyme on cell wall morphology in a blue-green alga, <i>Cylindrospermum</i> sp.	4037
Characterization of the protein from gas vacuole membranes of the blue-green alga, <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i>	4039
Effect of wide temperature fluctuation on the blue-green algae of Bead Geyser, Yellowstone National Park	4046
The assimilation of nucleic acid precursors by intact cells and protoplasts of the blue-green alga <i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	4049
Blue-green algal responses to some organic nitrogen substances	4070
Pharmacological testing of blue-green algae for constituents having therapeutic value	4095
Ingestion, assimilation, survival, and reproduction by <i>Daphnia pulex</i> fed seven species of blue-green algae	4142
Characteristics of nitrogenase activity in broken cell preparations of the blue-green alga <i>Gloeocapsa</i> sp. LB 795	4183
The influence of culture temperature on the carotenoid composition of the blue-green alga <i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	4184
Characteristics of the nitrogenase system of the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4187
Fatty acid composition of unicellular strains of blue-green algae	4188
Protein composition of intact and fractionated membranes isolated from dark and light grown cells of a blue-green mutant of <i>Rhodospirillum rubrum</i>	4189
Photorespiration and nitrogenase activity in the blue-green alga, <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4191

BLUE-GREEN (Continued)

- Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica* 4200
- Changes in pigment composition and photosynthesis induced by iron-deficiency in the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4201
- Planktonic blue-green algae: growth and odor - production studies 4207

BORON

- Growth of *Chlorella* in relation to boron supply 3603

BRACKISH

- Aspects of phosphorus cycling in brackish waters 4129

BRITAIN See also ENGLAND

- A key to the identification of the more common algae found in water undertakings in Britain 3592

BROWN ALGAE

- Translocation of photosynthate in the brown algae *Nereocystis* 4047
- Fluorescence of chlorophyll in brown algae and diatoms 4062

CALANUS

- Grazing and ingestion rates of Nauplii, copepodids and adults of the marine planktonic copepod *Calanus helgolandicus* 4004

CALEFACTION

- Calefaction and phytoplankton 4059

CALIFORNIA

- Organic life in the Delta-Mendota Canal, California 3848
- A freshwater red tide on Clear Lake, California 4034
- The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in the California current system 4044

CANADA See also ONTARIO

- Production of phytoplankton and zooplankton in Canadian Shield lakes 3887
- Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low-carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis 3604
- Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3665
- Periphyton of the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3702
- Preliminary characterization of lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, using diatom occurrences in sediments 3703

CANAL(S)

- Organic life in the Delta-Mendota Canal, California 3848

CARBON

Bacteria, carbon dioxide, and algal blooms	3600
The effect of carbon on algal growth--its relationship to eutrophication	3655
The use of radioactive carbon method in studies of trophic relationships of plankton	3704
A rapid method for the estimation of the carbon content of seston and periphyton	3781
A pH - carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity	3782
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in aquatic ecosystems	3801
Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	3810
The daily carbon gains and losses in the seston of Queen Mary Reservoir, England, during 1968	3819
Levels of dissolved oxygen and carbon fixation by marine microalgae	3864
Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake of amino acids by marine phytoplankters	4060
The flux of particulate carbon in an estuary	4119
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond	4127
Carbon limitation in sewage lagoons	4128
The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes	4140
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake	4175
The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production	4195
Natural carbon sources, rates of replenishment, and algal growth	4198

CARBONATE

Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low-carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis	3604
---	------

CARBON DIOXIDE

Bacteria, carbon dioxide, and algal blooms	3600
A pH - carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity	3782
Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	3810

CARBON DIOXIDE (Continued)

The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation 4196

Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae 4197

CARBON-14 (^{14}C)

Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low-carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis 3604

CAROTENOID

The carotenoids of blue-green algae 4031

The influence of culture temperature on the carotenoid composition of the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4184

CATALYTIC

Catalytic mobilization of phosphate in lake water by *Cyanophyta* 3811

CATEGORIZATION (See also POPULATIONS, SYSTEMATICS)

Numerical taxonomy: The systematic categorization of the North American genera of freshwater algae 3867

CAULERPA

Constituents of the green alga *Caulerpa lamourouxii* 3701

CELL(S)

Adenosine triphosphate content of *Selenastrum capricornutum* 3546

Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen-fixing blue-green algae *Anabaena* sp. L-31 in continuous culture 3605

The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extracellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga *Anabaena flos aquae* A-37 3891

A study of the strength and stability of gas vesicles isolated from a blue-green alga 4018

The effect of lysozyme on cell wall morphology in a blue-green alga, *Cylindrospermum* sp. 4037

The assimilation of nucleic acid precursors by intact cells and protoplasts of the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4049

Action de la 8-azaguanine sur la Division Celulaire de *Chlorella pyrenoidosa*. I. Inhibition Selective de la Synthese de l'adn Nucleaire 4053

Liberation of extracellular products of photosynthesis by tropical phytoplankton 4054

CELL(S) (Continued)

- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. II. Surface-dependent differentiation during the vegetative cell diminution 4067
- Characteristics of nitrogenase activity in broken cell preparations of the blue-green alga *Gloeocapsa*-sp LB 795 4183
- Protein composition of intact and fractionated membranes isolated from dark and light grown cells of a blue-green mutant of *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 4189
- Influence of nitrogen deficiency on uridine incorporation into ribosomes in the green alga *Chlorella* 4208
- The relation of acetylene reduction to heterocyst frequency in blue-green algae 3696

CHARA

- A synopsis of the genus *Chara*, series *Gymnobasalia* (subsection Willdenowia RDW) 4005

CHARACTERISTICS

- Limnological characteristics of north and central Florida lakes 3755
- Characteristics of nitrogenase activity in broken cell preparations of the blue-green alga *Gloeocapsa*-sp LB 795 4183
- Characteristics of the nitrogenase system of the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica* 4187

CHARACTERIZATION

- Preliminary characterization of lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, using diatom occurrences in sediments 3703
- Characterization of the protein from gas-vacuole membranes of the blue-green alga, *Microcystis aeruginosa* 4039
- Characterization of phosphorus limited plankton algae 4124

CHEMICAL(S)

- Effects of thermal discharges on the chemical parameters of water quality and eutrophication 3509
- Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3665
- Some chemical and physical properties of two toxins from the red-tide organism, *Gymnodinium breve* 3697
- Effects of chemicals on aquatic life 3930

CHEMO-ORGANOTROPHY

- Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake 3860

CHLORELLA

Growth of <i>Chlorella</i> in relation to boron supply	3603
Regulation of nitrate reductase in <i>Chlorella vulgaris</i>	3667
The photosynthetic unit in <i>Chlorella</i> measured by repetitive short flashes	3886
The presence of microbodies in three strains of <i>Chlorella</i>	4026
Action de la 8-azaguanine sur la Division Cellulaire de <i>Chlorella pyrenoidosa</i> . I. Inhibition Selective de la Synthese de l'adn Nucleaire	4053
Proof of two distinct enhancement effects by blue light on oxygen uptake in <i>Chlorella</i>	4055
Light induced inhibition of respiration of DCMU-poisoned <i>Chlorella</i> caused by photosystem I activity	4204
Influence of nitrogen deficiency on uridine incorporation into ribosomes in the green alga <i>Chlorella</i>	4208
Studies on effects of certain quinones. II. Photosynthetic incorporation of ¹⁴ Carbon dioxide by <i>Chlorella</i>	4210
Bacterial microflora in <i>Chlorella vulgaris</i> culture	4166

CHLORINITY - CHLORINATION

Chlorination of odorants from algal blooms	3728
--	------

CHLOROPHYLL

Fluorescence of chlorophyll in brown algae and diatoms	4062
A note on the occurrence of chlorophyllase in marine algae	4013

CHLOROPLAST

Uptake and metabolism of 2,2-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane (DDT) by marine phytoplankton and its effects on growth and chloroplast electron transport	4177
--	------

CHONDRUS

Ecological studies on economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of <i>Chondrus crispus</i> (Stackhouse) and <i>Gigartina stellata</i> (Stackhouse) batters	4045
--	------

CIRCADIAN

No desynchronization among four circadian rhythms in the unicellular alga, <i>Gonyaulax polyedra</i>	4193
--	------

CLADOPHORA

Ecology of <i>Cladophora fracta</i> and <i>Cladophora glomerata</i>	3870
---	------

COAGULATION

Algal removal by alum coagulation	3725
-----------------------------------	------

COASTS See also SHORES

Remote sensing of coastal environments using multispectral photographic techniques	3766
Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II	3776
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki	3880
The distribution of urea in coastal and oceanic waters	3971
The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities	4043
Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: The Waccasassa on the Florida Gulf Coast	4145
The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production	4195
Algae of the littoral of west coast of Sakhalin	4205
Possible effects of organochlorine pesticides on primary productivity and skeletogenesis of New England estuarine and coastal marine algae	4206

COEFFICIENTS

Phytoplankton coefficients as a method of defining the degree to which water habitats are trophic	3700
---	------

CONTAMINANTS See also POLLUTION

A case study of microorganic contaminants in river water	3591
--	------

CONTROL

Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3665
Some ecological effects on the use of Paraquat for the control of weeds in small lakes	3722
ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control. Part I. Cultural changes	3746
Potential algicides for the control of algae	4087
A kinetic model of phytoplankton growth, and its use in algal control by reservoir mixing	4092
Ecological control of microbial imbalances	4169
Pollution controlled changes in algal and protozoan communities	4179

COPEPODS

Grazing and ingestion rates of nauplii, copepodids and adults of the marine planktonic copepod <i>Calanus helgolandicus</i>	4004
---	------

COSCINODISCUS

- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. I. Culture and synchronization of developmental stages 4066
- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. II. Surface-dependent differentiation during the vegetative cell diminution 4067
- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. III. Differentiation and spermatogenesis 4068

CULTURE(S)

- Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality. Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture 3596
- Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen-fixing blue-green alga *Anabaena* sp. L-31 in continuous culture 3605
- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas 3866
- Relationship between phosphates and alkaline phosphatase of *Anabaena flos aquae* in continuous culture 4016
- Kinetics of synthesis of nitrogenase in batch and continuous culture of *Anabaena flos aquae* 4017
- Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent 4021
- Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source 4022
- The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord 4058
- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. I. Culture and synchronization of developmental stages 4066
- Productivity and solar energy conversion in reedswamp stands in comparison with outdoor mass cultures of algae in the temperate climate of central Europe 4151
- Bacterial microflora in *Chlorella vulgaris* culture 4166
- The influence of culture temperature on the carotenoid composition of the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4184

CYANOPHYTA See also BLUE-GREEN

- Catalytic mobilization of phosphate in lake water by *Cyanophyta* 3811

CYCLE - CYCLING

- Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality. Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture 3596
- Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668
- An artificial alteration of the seasonal cycle of the plankton diatom *Melosira italica* subsp. *subarctica* in an English lake 3881
- The nitrogen cycle in sediment-water systems 3959
- Seasonal cycles of net plankton in a cold tailwater and a natural stream in the State of Arkansas 4029
- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. I. Culture and synchronization of developing stages 4066
- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. II. Surface-dependent differentiation during the vegetative cell diminution 4067
- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. III. Differentiation and spermatogenesis 4068
- Aspects of phosphorus cycling in brackish waters 4129

CYLINDROSPERMUN

- The effect of lysozyme on cell wall morphology in a blue-green alga, *Cylindrospermum* sp. 4037

DAPHNIA

- Ingestion, assimilation, survival, and reproduction by *Daphnia pulex* fed seven species of blue-green algae 4142

DARK

- Dark heterotrophic growth of an endophytic blue-green alga 3869
- Protein composition of intact and fractionated membranes isolated from dark and light grown cells of a blue-green mutant of *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 4189
- The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low-nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation 4196
- Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae 4197

DCMU-POISONED

- Light-induced inhibition of respiration in DCMU-poisoned *Chlorella* caused by photosystem I activity 4204

DDT	
DDT uptake and growth of <i>Euglena gracilis</i>	3595
Uptake and metabolism of 2,2-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane (DDT) by marine phytoplankton and its effects on growth and chloroplast electron transport	4177
DECOMPOSITION - DEGRADATION	
Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality. Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture	3596
Aerobic decomposition of algae	3871
Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis	4064
DELAWARE	
Water quality and plankton ecology--the Christina River, Delaware	4057
DELTA	
Organic life in the Delta-Mendota Canal, California	3848
Plankton population structure in the lower Coeur d'Alene River, Delta, and Lake	
DENSITY	
Optical density profiles as an aid to the study of microstratified phytoplankton populations in lakes	4012
DETERGENTS	
Eutrophication of lake water microcosms: Phosphate versus nonphosphate detergents	3808
DIAGENESIS	
Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis	4064
DIAPTOMUS	
Energetics and population dynamics of <i>Diaptomus gracilis</i>	3997
DIATOMS	
Toxicity of ammonia to marine diatoms	3698
Preliminary characterization of lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, using diatom occurrences in sediments	3703
Paleolimnology of Lake Texcoco, Mexico. Evidence from diatoms	3749
A hypothesis concerning silica and the freshwater planktonic diatoms	3802
An artificial alteration of the seasonal cycle of the plankton diatom <i>Melosira italica</i> subsp. <i>subarctica</i> in an English lake	3881
Physio-morphological effects of abrupt thermal stress on diatoms	4041
Fluorescence of chlorophyll in brown algae and diatoms	4062

DIATOMS (Continued)

- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. I. Culture and synchronization of developmental stages 4066
- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. II. Surface-dependent differentiation during the vegetative cell diminution 4067
- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. III. Differentiation and spermatogenesis 4068

DIELDRIN

- Growth response of blue-green algae to Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, and their metabolites 4014

DILUTION

- Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent 4021
- Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae 4216

DISTRIBUTION (for biological - see POPULATIONS)

DIURNAL

- Diurnal rhythms of netplankton and nannoplankton assimilation ratios 3882
- An automated system for multiple recordings of diurnal pH 4069
- The daily carbon gains and losses in the seston of Queen Mary Reservoir, England, during 1968 3819

DIVERSITY (for biological - see POPULATIONS)

DYNAMICS

- An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities 3794
- Energetics and population dynamics of *Diaptomus gracilis* 3997

ECONOMIC(S)

- Economic aspects of algae 4224

EFFLUENTS

- Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968
- Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent 4021
- Phosphorus in wastewater effluents and algal growth 4136

ENDOPHYTIC

- Dark heterotrophic growth of an endophytic blue-green alga 3869

ENDRIN

- Growth response of blue-green algae to Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, and their metabolites 4014

ENERGETICS

- Phytoplankton energetics in a sewage-treatment lagoon 3893
- Energetics and population dynamics of *Diaptomus gracilis* 3997

ENERGY

- Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy supplied by respiration and photosynthesis 4032
- Productivity and solar energy conversion in reedswamp stands in comparison with outdoor mass cultures of algae in the temperate climate of central Europe 4151

ENGLAND See also BRITAIN

- The daily carbon gains and losses in the seston of Queen Mary Reservoir, England, during 1968 3819
- An artificial alteration of the seasonal cycle of the plankton diatom *Melosira italica* subsp. *subarctica* in an English lake 3881

ENRICHMENT

- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas 3866

ENZYME(S)

- De novo* synthesis of polyglucans by a phosphorylase isoenzyme in algae 4024

EPIPELIC

- Methods for determining the primary productivity of epipellic and epipsammic algal associations 3597
- Standing crops and primary productivity of the epipelon of two small ponds in North Somerset, U.K. 3598
- Primary production and standing crops of epipsammic and epipellic algae 3695

EPIPHYTIC

- Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake 3860

EPIPSAMMIC

- Methods for determining the primary productivity of epipellic and epipsammic algal associations 3597
- Primary production and standing crops of epipsammic and epipellic algae 3695

ESTIMATION See also ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENTS, METHODS, TESTS

A rapid method for the estimation of the carbon content of seston and periphyton 3781

Estimating eutrophic potential of pollutants 4194

ESTUARINE - ESTUARY

Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary 3545

A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary 3658

Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary. Eutrophication 4019

The flux of particulate carbon in an estuary 4119

Nutrient flux in estuaries 4132

Possible effects of organochlorine pesticides on primary productivity and skeletogenesis of New England estuarine and coastal marine algae 4206

Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary 4229

Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: The Waccasassa on the Florida Gulf Coast 4145

ETHYLENE

Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma 3656

EUDORINA

Ultraviolet radiation studies on the colonial alga, *Eudorina elegans* 4040

EUGLENA

DDT uptake and growth of *Euglena gracilis* 3595

EUROPE

Productivity and solar energy conversion in reed swamp stands in comparison with outdoor mass cultures of algae in the temperate climate of Central Europe 4151

EUTROPHICATION

Effects of thermal discharges on the chemical parameters of water quality and eutrophication 3509

The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds 3549

Role of phosphorus in eutrophication 3553

Eutrophication in relation to water supplies 3607

Lake eutrophication: A laboratory investigation 3651

The effect of carbon on algal growth--its relationship to eutrophication 3655

Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nutrients as limiting factors 3668

EUTROPHICATION (Continued)

Implications of microbial polymer synthesis in waste treatment and lake eutrophication	3715
ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control. Part I. Cultural changes	3746
Eutrophication of lake water microcosms: phosphate versus nonphosphate detergents	3808
Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary. Eutrophication	4019
Production of benthic microalgae in the littoral zone of a eutrophic lake	4035
Electronic particle sizing as a means of measuring production in a eutrophic lake	4052
The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord	4058
Nutrients and eutrophication: the limiting nutrient controversy	4117
The role of nitrogen in eutrophic processes	4125
Eutrophication of surface waters--Lake Tahoe pilot pond and field studies	4130
Phosphorus, silica, and eutrophication of Lake Michigan	4134
The role of phosphorus in eutrophication	4137
Estimating eutrophic potential of pollutants	4194

EXCITERS

Algal growth exciters	3874
-----------------------	------

EXTRACELLULAR

The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extracellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i> A-37	3891
Liberation of extracellular products of photosynthesis by tropical phytoplankton	4054

FERTILITY - FERTILIZATION See also AGRICULTURE

Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments	3803
The fertilization of Great Central Lake. I. Effect on primary production	4202

FIXATION

Acetylene reduction (nitrogen fixation) in Wisconsin lakes	3813
Levels of dissolved oxygen and carbon fixation by marine microalgae	3864
Nitrogen fixation Lake Erken	4028
Localization of nitrogen fixation in <i>Anabaena</i>	4065
Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen-fixing blue-green alga <i>Anabaena</i> sp.L-31 in continuous culture	3605

FIXATION (Continued)

Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: The Waccasassa on the Florida Gulf Coast	4145
The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation	4196
Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae	4197
Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4200

FJORD

The importance of algal cultures for the assessment of the eutrophication of the Oslofjord	4058
--	------

FLORIDA

Limnological characteristics of north and central Florida lakes	3755
Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: the Waccasassa on the Florida Gulf Coast	4145

FLUORESCENCE

Laser induced fluorescence in rhodamine B and algae	3868
Fluorescence of chlorophyll in brown algae and diatoms	4062

FOOD See also NUTRITION

Food quality and zooplankton nutrition	4007
Ingestion, assimilation, survival, and reproduction by <i>Daphnia pulex</i> fed seven species of blue-green algae	4142

FRESHWATER See also LIMNOLOGY

Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River Basin, Michigan	3661
Observations of freshwater ponds on Carroll Island and Gunpowder Neck, Maryland, with emphasis on the zooplankton	3756
An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities	3794
A hypothesis concerning silica and the freshwater planktonic diatoms	3802
Bacterial pathogens of freshwater blue-green algae	3865
Numerical taxonomy: the systematic categorization of the North American genera of freshwater algae	3867
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960
Productivity problems of freshwaters	3875
A freshwater red tide on Clear Lake, California	4034

FRICTION

- Friction reduction by algal and bacterial polymers 3876

GAS

- Kinetics of the assembly of gas vacuoles in the blue-green alga
Microcystis aeruginosa Kuetz. emend. Elekin 3878
- A study of the strength and stability of gas vesicles isolated from
a blue-green alga 4018
- Characterization of the protein from gas vacuole membranes of the
blue-green alga, *Microcystis aeruginosa* 4039

GEYSER(S)

- Effect of wide temperature fluctuation on the blue-green algae of
Bead Geyser, Yellowstone National Park 4046

GIGARTINA

- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and
respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stel-*
lata(Stackhouse) batters 4045

GIBBERELLIN

- Studies on the regulation of algal growth by gibberellin 4036

GLOEOCAPSA

- Characteristics of nitrogenase activity in broken cell preparations
of the blue-green alga *Gloeocapsa* sp. LB 795 4183

GRAZING

- Grazing and ingestion rate of nauplii, copepodids and adults of the
marine planktonic copepod *Calanus helgolandicus* 4004

GREEN ALGAE

- Constituents of the green alga *Caulerpa lamourouxii* 3701
- Growth inhibitors produced by the green algae (*Volvocaceae*) 3718
- The involvement of lecithin and monogalactosyl diglyceride in lino-
leate synthesis by green and blue-green algae 4011
- Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy supplied
by respiration and photosynthesis 4032
- Influence of nitrogen deficiency on uridine incorporation into ribo-
somes in the green alga *Chlorella* 4208

GROWTH

- DDT uptake and growth of *Euglena gracilis* 3595
- Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality. Phase II.
Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in
batch culture 3596
- Growth of *Chlorella* in relation to boron supply 3603

GROWTH (Continued)

The effect of carbon on algal growth--its relationship to eutrophication	3655
Algal growth assessment in natural waters	3706
Growth inhibitors produced by the green algae (<i>Volvocaceae</i>)	3718
Dark heterotrophic growth of an endophytic blue-green alga	3869
Algal growth excitors	3874
A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth	3947
A review of the factors limiting the growth of nuisance algae	3966
Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system	3968
Growth response of blue-green algae to Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, and their metabolites	4014
Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source	4022
Biochemical studies on marine algae--VI. Concentrations of selenium in marine algae and its importance as a trace metal for the growth of lavers	4033
Studies on the regulation of algal growth by gibberellin	4036
Biochemical studies on marine algae--V. Effects of trace elements on the growth and nitrogen contents of laver	4048
Blue-green algal responses to some organic-nitrogen substrates	4070
A kinetic model of phytoplankton growth, and its use in algal control by reservoir mixing	4092
Phosphorus in wastewater effluents and algal growth	4136
Uptake and metabolism of 2,2-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane (DDT) by marine phytoplankton and its effects on growth and chloroplast electron transport	4177
Effect of mercury on algal growth rates	4185
Natural carbon sources, rates of replenishment, and algal growth	4198
Planktonic blue-green algae: growth and odor-production studies	4207
Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae	4216
GYMNOBASALIA	
A synopsis of the genus <i>Chara</i> , series <i>Gynobasalia</i> (subsection <i>Willdenowia</i> RDW)	4005
GYMNODINIUM	
Some chemical and physical properties of two toxins from the red-tide organism, <i>Gymnodinium breve</i>	3697

HABITATS

- Phytoplankton coefficients as a method of defining the degree to which water habitats are trophic 3700

HARD WATER

- The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes 4140

HEATED See also THERMAL

- Primary and secondary production on a lake heated by thermal power plant 3699

HELSINKI See also FINLAND

- Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki 3880

HETEROCYSTS

- Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen-fixing blue-green alga *Anabaena* sp. L-31 in continuous culture 3605
- The relation of acetylene reduction to heterocyst frequency in blue-green algae 3696
- Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica* 4200

HETEROTROPHIC

- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in aquatic ecosystems 3801
- Dark heterotrophic growth of an endophytic blue-green alga 3869
- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond 4127

HILL REACTION

- Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae. I. Stabilizing effect of various media on the 2,6-dichlorophenol indophenol-Hill activity of membrane fragment obtained from *Anabaena cylindrica* and *Anabaena variabilis* 4025

HUMIC

- Blue-green algae and humic substances 3877

HYDROBIOLOGY

- A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium) 4107

HYDROGEN ION CONCENTRATION See pH

IDENTIFICATION (See also SYSTEMATICS)

- A key to the identification of the more common algae found in water undertakings in Britain 3592

IMPOUNDMENTS See also LAKES, RESERVOIRS

- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968 3752

IMPOUNDMENTS (Continued)

Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments	3803
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas	3866
A mathematical model of water quality in an impoundment	3899

INDICATORS

The use of biological analyses as indicators of water quality	3562
The use of biological analyses as indicators of water quality	3676
Plankton as indicators of pollution in New York waters.	4027
Symposium on planktonic organisms as biological indicators of their environment (preliminary reports)	4174

INHIBITION - INHIBITORS

Growth inhibitors produced by the green algae (<i>Volvocaceae</i>)	3718
Action de la 8-azaguanine sur la Division Cellulaire de <i>Chlorella pyrenoidosa</i> . I. Inhibition Selective de la Synthese de l'adn Nucleaire	4053
Light induced inhibition of respiration in DCMU-poisoned <i>Chlorella</i> caused by photosystem I activity	4204

INORGANIC

The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds	3549
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont Lake	4175

IONS

Ion transport studies on phytoplankton of a fish pond at Ile-ile	3953
The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds	3549
The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation	4196

IRON

Available iron: a limiting factor for marine phytoplankton	4042
Changes in pigment composition and photosynthesis induced by iron deficiency in the blue-green alga	4201

ISLAND(S)

Observations of freshwater ponds on Carroll Island and Gunpowder Neck, Maryland, with emphasis on the zooplankton	3756
---	------

KINETICS

Kinetics of the assembly of gas vacuoles in the blue-green alga <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> Kuetz.emend.Elekin	3878
Kinetics of synthesis of nitrogenase in batch continuous culture of <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i>	4017
Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary. Eutrophication	4019
A kinetic model of phytoplankton growth, and its use in algal control by reservoir mixing	4092

LAGOONS

Phytoplankton energetics in a sewage-treatment lagoon	3893
Carbon limitation in sewage lagoons	4128

LAKES

Effects of zooplankton on algae in Westhampton Lake	3561
The periphyton of the submerged macrophytes of Mikolajskie Lake	3593
Comparison of the primary production of phytoplankton in three lakes of different trophic type	3599
Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis	3604
The diversity of pigments in lake sediments and its ecological signi- ficance	3645
Lake eutrophication: a laboratory investigation	3651
Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3665
Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to ni- trates as limiting factors	3668
The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake	3670
The phytoplankton of Minnesota lakes--a preliminary survey	3694
Primary and secondary production in a lake heated by thermal power plant	3699
Periphyton of the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3702
Preliminary characterization of lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, using diatom occurrences in sediments	3703
Implications of microbial polymer synthesis in waste treatment and lake eutrophication	3715
Some ecological effects on the use of Paraquat for the control of weeds in small lakes	3722

LAKES (Continued)

Paleolimnology of Lake Texcoco, Mexico, evidence from diatoms ..	3749
Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical ecosystem	3751
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968	3752
Onondaga Lake study	3754
Limnological characteristics of north and central Florida lakes	3755
A highly alkaline lake in Nicaragua	3767
Studies on Lake Tjeukemeer	3792
Eutrophication of lake water microcosms. Phosphate versus nonphosphate detergents	3808
Catalytic mobilization of phosphate in lake water by <i>Cyanophyta</i>	3811
Acetylene reduction (nitrogen fixation) in Wisconsin lakes	3813
Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior	3815
Productivity studies at Loch Leven (a shallow nutrient rich lowland lake)	3842
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	3860
Biological productivity of the main communities of the Red Lake	3862
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes--the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas	3866
Production of several Mazurian lakes	3873
An artificial alteration of the seasonal cycle of the plankton diatom <i>Melosira italica</i> subsp. <i>subarctica</i> in an English lake	3881
Plankton population structure in the lower Coeur d'Alene River, delta, and lake	3884
Production of phytoplankton and zooplankton in Canadian Shield lakes	3887
Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton	3890
Plankton productivity studies in Lake St. Clair	3895
Plant available phosphorus status of lakes	3940
Limiting nutrient elements in filtered Lake Erie water	3963
Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system	3968

LAKES (Continued)

Optical density profiles as an aid to the study of microstratified phytoplankton populations in lakes	4012
Nitrogen fixation in Lake Erken	4028
Oscillaxanthin in the sediment of Lake Washington	4030
A freshwater red tide on Clear Lake, California	4034
Production of benthic microalgae in the littoral zone of a eutrophic lake	4035
Electronic particle sizing as a means of measuring production in a eutrophic lake	4052
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology	4114
Eutrophication of surface waters--Lake Tahoe: pilot pond and field studies	4130
Interactions of dissolved and particulate nitrogen in lake metabolism	4131
Phosphorus, silica, and eutrophication of Lake Michigan	4134
The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes	4140
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake	4175
Plankton in Lake Lilla Ullevifjarden, eastern Sweden	4176
Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington--temporal and spatial distribution relationship with environmental parameters	4178
A microbiological survey in Lake Erie near Cleveland, Ohio	4180
Nutrients and phytoplankton in Lake Washington	4181

LAVERS

Biochemical studies on marine algae--VI. Concentrations of selenium in marine algae and its importance as a trace metal for the growth of lavers	4033
Biochemical studies on marine algae--V. Effects of trace elements on the growth and nitrogen contents of lavers	4048

LECITHIN

The involvement of lecithin and monogalactosyl diglyceride in linoleate synthesis by green and blue-green algae	4011
---	------

LIGHT

The nature of the photosynthate in natural phytoplankton populations in relation to light quality	3894
Proof of two distinct enhancement effects by blue light on oxygen uptake in <i>Chlorella</i>	4055
Protein composition of intact and fractionated membranes isolated from dark and light grown cell of a blue-green mutant of <i>Rhodospirillum rubrum</i>	4189

LIGHT (Continued)

- Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae 4197
- Light induced inhibition of respiration in DCMU-poisoned *Chlorella* by photosystem I activity 4204

LIMITING

- A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth 3947
- Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542
- Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668
- The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake 3670
- Nutrient limiting factors in an arctic tundra pond 3954
- Limiting nutrient elements in filtered Lake Erie water 3963
- A review of the factors limiting the growth of nuisance algae 3966
- Available iron: a limiting factor for marine phytoplankton 4042
- Carbon limitation in sewage lagoons 4128
- The role of minor nutrients in limiting the productivity of aquatic ecosystems 4126
- Nutrients and eutrophication: The limiting nutrient controversy 4117

LIMNOLOGY see also FRESHWATER

- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968 3752
- Limnological characteristics of north and central Florida lakes 3755
- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas 3866
- Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes 3669
- Paleolimnology of Lake Texcoco, Mexico; evidence from diatoms 3749

LINOLEATE

- The involvement of lecithin and monogalactosyl diglyceride in linoleate synthesis by green and blue-green algae 4011

LITTORAL

- Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake 3860
- Production of benthic microalgae in the littoral zone of a eutrophic lake 4035

LITTORAL (Continued)

Algae of the littoral of west coast of Sakhalin 4205

LYSOZYME

The effect of lysozyme on cell wall morphology in a blue-green alga, *Cylindrospermum* sp. 4037

MACROPHYTES see also PLANTS, VEGETATION, WEEDS (see also specific phylum, class, order, family, etc.)

The periphyton of the submerged macrophytes of Mikolajskie Lake 3593

Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake 3860

MANAGEMENT

Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary 3545

Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968 3752

Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas 3866

MARINE see also OCEANOGRAPHY, SEA WATER

Toxicity of ammonia to marine diatoms 3698

Levels of dissolved oxygen and carbon fixation by marine microalgae 3864

Grazing and ingestion rates of nauplii, copepodids and adults of the marine planktonic copepod *Calanus helgolandicus* 4004

A note on the occurrence of chlorophyllase in marine algae 4013

Are some bacteria toxic for marine algae? 4015

Biochemical studies on marine algae -- VI. Concentration of selenium in marine algae and its importance as a trace metal for the growth of lavers 4033

Available iron: A limiting factor for marine phytoplankton 4042

Biochemical studies on marine algae -- V. Effects of trace elements on the growth and nitrogen contents of laver 4048

Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake of amino acids by marine phytoplankters 4060

Development of toxicity test procedures for marine phytoplankton 4061

Release of dissolved organic matter from natural populations of marine phytoplankton 4063

The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. I. Culture and synchronization of developmental stages 4066

The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. II. Surface-dependent differentiation during the vegetative cell diminution 4067

MARINE (Continued)

- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. III. Differentiation and spermatogenesis 4068
- The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production 4195
- Uptake and metabolism of 2,2-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane (DDT) by marine phytoplankton and its effects on growth and chloroplast electron transport 4177
- Relationship between light carbon dioxide fixation and dark carbon dioxide fixation by marine algae 4197
- Possible effects of organochlorine pesticides on primary productivity and skeletogenesis of New England estuarine and coastal marine algae 4206
- Seasonal changes in antibacterial activity of North Sea water 4168

MARL

- The role of carbon in hard water marl lakes 4140

MARSHES

- Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton 3890

MARYLAND

- Observations of freshwater ponds on Carroll Island and Gunpowder Neck, Maryland, with emphasis on the zooplankton 3756

MEASUREMENT see also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, ASSAY, DETERMINATIONS, TESTS

- The photosynthetic unit in *Chlorella* measured by repetitive short flashes 3886
- Sampling and measurement in the aquatic environment 3674
- The measurement of our natural resources 3883
- A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity 3782
- Electronic particle sizing as a means of measuring production in a eutrophic lake 4052
- Automated primary productivity instrument 3601
- Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis 3604
- Methods for determining the primary productivity of epipelagic and epipsammic algal associations 3597
- An automated system for multiple recording of diurnal pH 4069
- Optical remote sensing of bioresources 3760
- Remote sensing of coastal environments using multispectral photographic techniques 3766

MEASUREMENT (Continued)

The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation 4196

A direct method of measuring benthic primary production in streams 4186

MELOSIRA

An artificial alteration of the seasonal cycle of the plankton diatom *Melosira italica* subsp. *subarctica* in an English lake 3881

MEMBRANES

Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae. I. Stabilizing effect of various media on the 2,6-dichlorophenol indophenol-Hill activity of membrane fragments obtained from *Anabaena cylindrica* and *Anabaena variabilis* 4025

Protein composition of intact and fractionated membranes isolated from dark and light grown cells of a blue-green mutant of *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 4189

MERCURY

Effect of mercury on algal growth rates 4185

MESOTROPHIC

Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668

METABOLISM

The interactions of dissolved and particulate nitrogen in lake metabolism 4131

Uptake and metabolism of 2,2-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane (DDT) by marine phytoplankton and its effects on growth and chloroplast electron transport 4177

METALS see also TRACE ELEMENTS

Biochemical studies on marine algae -- VI. Concentration of selenium in marine algae and its importance as a trace metal for the growth of lavers 4033

METHODS see also ANALYSIS, ASSAY, ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, TESTS

Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis 3604

Phytoplankton coefficients as a method of defining the degree to which water habitats are trophic 3700

The use of radioactive carbon method in studies of trophic relationships of plankton 3704

A rapid method for the estimation of the carbon content of seston and periphyton 3781

A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity 3782

METHODS (Continued)

- Methods for determining the primary productivity of epipellic and epipsammic algal associations 3597

- A direct method of measuring benthic primary production in streams 4186

MEXICO

- A paleolimnology of Lake Texcoco, Mexico. Evidence from diatoms 3749

MICHIGAN

- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 3661

MICROALGAE

- Levels of dissolved oxygen and carbon fixation by marine microalgae 3864

- Production of benthic microalgae in the littoral zone of a eutrophic lake 4035

MICROBES

- Implications of microbial polymer synthesis in waste treatment and lake eutrophication 3715

- Ecological control of microbial imbalances 4169

- The presence of microbodies in three strains of *Chlorella* 4026

MICROBIOLOGY

- Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients 3960

- A microbiological survey in Lake Erie near Cleveland, Ohio 4180

- Water pollution microbiology 4170

MICROCYSTIS

- Kinetics of the assembly of gas vacuoles in the blue-green alga *Microcystis aeruginosa* Kuetz. emend. Elekin 3878

- Characterization of the protein from gas vacuole membranes of the blue-green alga, *Microcystis aeruginosa* 4039

MICROORGANIC - MICROORGANISMS

- Bacterial microflora in *Chlorella vulgaris* culture 4166

- A case study of microorganic contaminants in river water 3591

MINE

- Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology 4114

MINNESOTA

- Biological assays and water quality in Minnesota 3602

- The phytoplankton of Minnesota lakes -- a preliminary survey 3694

- Algal bioassay potential primary productivity studies of the lower St. Louis River, Minnesota 4038

MISSISSIPPI

- Phytoplankton ingestion by the fingernail clam, *Sphaerium transversum* (Say), in pool 19, Mississippi River 3828

MIXING

- A kinetic model of phytoplankton growth, and its use in algal control by reservoir mixing 4092
- Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae 4216

MODELS see also MATHEMATICS

- Statistical model for the selection of unicellular algal strains by the rate of increase in numbers 3710
- A mathematical model of water quality in an impoundment 3899
- A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth 3947
- A kinetic model of phytoplankton growth, and its use in algal control by reservoir mixing 4092
- Clarifying a production model 4214

MORPHOLOGY

- Physio-morphological effects of abrupt thermal stress on diatoms 4041
- The effect of lysozyme on cell wall morphology in a blue-green alga, *Cylindrospermum* sp. 4037

MYXOBACTERIA

- Algicidal nonfruiting myxobacteria with a high G + C ratios 4009

NANNOPLANKTON

- Diurnal rhythms in netplankton and nannoplankton assimilation ratios 3882
- The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities 4043
- The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in the California Current system 4044

NAUPLII

- Grazing and ingestion rates of nauplii, copepodids and adults of the marine planktonic copepod *Calanus helgolandicus* 4004

NEREOCYSTIS

- Translocation of photosynthate in the brown alga *Nereocystis* 4047

NETPLANKTON

- Seasonal cycles of netplankton in a cold tailwater and a natural stream in the State of Arkansas 4029
- Diurnal rhythms in netplankton and nannoplankton assimilation ratios 3882
- The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities 4043

NETPLANKTON (Continued)

The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in the California Current system 4044

NEW ENGLAND

Possible effects of organochlorine pesticides on primary productivity and skeletogenesis of New England estuarine and coastal marine algae 4206

NICARAGUA

A highly alkaline lake in Nicaragua 3767

NICHES

Ecological niches of sympatric phytoplankton species 4190

NITRATE

Regulation of nitrate reductase in *Chlorella vulgaris* 3667

Removal of nitrate by an algal system 3906

Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source 4022

Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668

NITRITE

Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy supplied by respiration and photosynthesis 4032

NITROGEN

Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542

The relative significance of phosphorus and nitrogen as algal nutrients 3556

Studies of the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen fixing blue-green alga *Anabaena* sp. L-31 in continuous culture 3605

Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors 3668

Secondary effects of nitrogen in water 3783

Acetylene reduction (nitrogen fixation) in Wisconsin lakes 3813

The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extracellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga *Anabaena flos aquae* A-37 3891

The fate of nitrogen in aquatic ecosystems 3958

The nitrogen cycle in sediment-water systems 3959

Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source 4022

Nitrogen fixation in Lake Erken 4028

NITROGEN (Continued)

Biochemical studies on marine algae -- V. Effects of trace elements on the growth and nitrogen contents of laver	4048
Localization of nitrogen fixation in <i>Anabaena</i>	4065
Blue-green algal responses to some organic nitrogen substrates	4070
The role of nitrogen in eutrophic processes	4125
Interactions of dissolved and particulate nitrogen in lake metabolism	4131
Nitrogen fixation in an estuarine environment: The Waccasassa on Florida Gulf Coast	4145
The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation	4196
Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4200
Influence of nitrogen deficiency on uridine incorporation into ribosomes in the green alga <i>Chlorella</i>	4208

NITROGENASE

Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma	3656
Kinetics of synthesis of nitrogenase in batch and continuous culture of <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i>	4017
Characteristics of nitrogenase activity in broken cell preparations of the blue-green alga <i>Gloeocapsa</i> sp. LB 795	4183
Characteristics of the nitrogenase system of the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4187
Photorespiration and nitrogenase activity in the blue-green alga, <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	4191

NUISANCE

The nuisance algae: curiosities in the biology of planktonic blue-green algae	3606
A review of the factors limiting the growth of nuisance algae	3966
Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae	4216

NUTRIENTS

Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	3545
Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality, Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture	3596
Productivity studies at Loch Leven (a shallow nutrient rich lowland lake)	3842
Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas	3866

NUTRIENTS (Continued)

A model of nutrient limited phytoplankton growth	3947
Nutrient limiting factors in an arctic tundra pond	3954
Limiting nutrient elements in filtered Lake Erie water	3963
Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds	3542
The relative significance of phosphorus and nitrogen as algal nutrients	3556
The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake	3670
Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior	3815
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake	4175
Nutrient flux in estuaries	4132
Algal responses to nutrient additions in natural waters. I. Laboratory assays	4192
Algal responses to nutrient additions in natural waters. II. Field experiments	4203
Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae	4216
Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	4229
Nutrients and eutrophication: The limiting nutrient controversy	4117
The role of minor nutrients in limiting the productivity of aquatic ecosystems	4126
Nutrients and phytoplankton in Lake Washington	4181
NUTRITION see also FOOD	
Food quality and zooplankton nutrition	4007
Nutritional pollution begs for a solution	3503
Phytoplankton ingestion by the fingernail clam, <i>Sphaerium transversum</i> (Say), in pool 19, Mississippi River	3828
Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay	3664
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	3860
OCEANOGRAPHY see also MARINE, SEA WATER	
The distribution of urea in coastal and oceanic waters	3971
The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities	4043

OCEANOGRAPHY (Continued)

Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II	3776
ODOR	
Chlorination of odorants from algal blooms	3728
Planktonic blue-green algae: growth and odor production studies	4207
OHIO	
A microbiological survey in Lake Erie near Cleveland, Ohio	4180
OKLAHOMA	
Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma	3656
OLIGOTROPHIC	
The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation	4196
ONTARIO see also CANADA	
Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis	3604
Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3665
Periphyton of the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3702
Preliminary characterization of lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, using diatom occurrences in sediments	3703
OPTICAL	
Optical density profiles as an aid to the study of microstratified phytoplankton populations in lakes	4012
ORGANIC	
Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	3810
Organic life in the Delta-Mendota Canal, California	3848
Release of dissolved organic matter from natural populations of marine phytoplankton	4063
Blue-green algal responses to some organic nitrogen substrates	4070
The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production	4195
ORGANOCHLORINE	
Possible effects of organochlorine pesticides on productivity and skeletogenesis of New England estuarine and coastal marine algae	4206

OSCILLAXANTHIN

- Oscillaxanthin in the sediment of Lake Washington 4030

OUTLETS

- Environmental changes produced by cold water outlets from three Arkansas reservoirs 4105

OXYGEN

- Levels of dissolved oxygen and carbon fixation by marine micro-algae 3864
- Proof of two distinct enhancement effects by blue light on oxygen uptake in *Chlorella* 4055

PAAP

- Evaluation of algal assay procedures -- PAAP batch test 3885

PARAQUAT

- Some ecological effects on the use of Paraquat for the control of weeds in small lakes 3722

PARTICLE(S)

- Electronic particle sizing as a means of measuring production in a eutrophic lake 4052

PARTICULATE

- The flux of particulate carbon in an estuary 4119
- Interactions of dissolved and particulate nitrogen in lake metabolism 4131

PATHOGENS

- Bacterial pathogens of freshwater blue-green algae 3865

PERIPHYTON

- The periphyton of the submerged macrophytes of Mikolajskie Lake 3593
- Periphyton of the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3702
- A rapid method for the estimation of the carbon content of seston and periphyton 3781

PESTICIDES

- Tolerance of blue-green algae to pesticides 3705
- Possible effects of organochlorine pesticides on primary productivity and skeletogenesis of New England estuarine and coastal marine algae 4206

pH

- A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity 3782
- Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 3810
- An automated system for multiple recording of diurnal pH 4069

PHARMACOLOGY

- Pharmacological testing of blue-green algae for constituents having therapeutic value 4095

PHOSPHATASE

- Relationship between phosphates and alkaline phosphatase of *Anabaena flos aquae* in continuous culture 4016

PHOSPHATE

- Eutrophication of lake water microcosms: phosphate versus non-phosphate detergents 3808
- Catalytic mobilization of phosphate in lake water by *Cyanophyta* 3811
- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 3661

PHOSPHORUS

- Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542
- Role of phosphorus in eutrophication 3553
- The relative significance of phosphorus and nitrogen as algal nutrients 3556
- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in aquatic ecosystems 3801
- Plant available phosphorus status of lakes 3940
- Characterization of phosphorus limited plankton algae 4124
- The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond 4127
- Aspects of phosphorus cycling in brackish waters 4129
- Phosphorus, silica, and eutrophication of Lake Michigan 4134
- Phosphorus in wastewater effluents and algal growth 4136

PHOTOGRAPHY

- Remote sensing of coastal environments using multispectral photographic techniques 3766

PHOTORESPIRATION

- Photorespiration and nitrogenase activity in the blue-green alga, *Anabaena cylindrica* 4191

PHOTOSYNTHESIS

- The nature of the photosynthate in natural phytoplankton populations in relation to light quality 3894
- Translocation of photosynthate in the brown alga *Nereocystis* 4047
- Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis 3604

PHOTOSYNTHESIS (Continued)

Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy supplied by respiration and photosynthesis	4032
Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and respiration of <i>Chondrus crispus</i> (Stackhouse) and <i>Gigartina stellata</i> (Stackhouse) batters	4045
Some data on the role of photosynthesis in the utilization of acetate and pyruvate by <i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	4050
The influence of salinity on the rate of photosynthesis and abundance of some tropical phytoplankton	4051
Liberation of extracellular products of photosynthesis by tropical phytoplankton	4054
The photosynthetic unit in <i>Chlorella</i> measured by repetitive short flashes	3886
Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont Lake	4175
Changes in pigment composition and photosynthesis induced by iron deficiency in the blue-green alga <i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	4201
Studies on effects of certain quinones. II. Photosynthetic incorporation of ^{14}C -dioxide by <i>Chlorella</i>	4210
Light induced inhibition of respiration in DCMU-poisoned <i>Chlorella</i> caused by photosystem I activity	4204

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Some chemical and physical properties of two toxins from the red tide organism, <i>Gymnodinium breve</i>	3697
--	------

PHYSIOLOGY

Physio-morphological effects of abrupt thermal stress on diatoms	4041
Studies on the physiology of heterocyst production in the nitrogen fixing blue-green alga <i>Anabaena</i> sp. L-31 in continuous culture	3605
The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation	4196

PHYTOPLANKTON

Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake by amino acids by marine phytoplankters	4060
Comparison of the primary production of phytoplankton in three lakes of different trophic type	3599
Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis	3604
Nutritional ecology and community structure of the phytoplankton of Green Bay	3664

PHYTOPLANKTON (Continued)

Chemical factors involved in the control of phytoplankton production in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3665
The phytoplankton of Minnesota Lakes -- a preliminary survey	3694
Phytoplankton coefficients as a method of defining the degree to which water habitats are trophic	3700
Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior	3815
Phytoplankton ingestion by the fingernail claim, <i>Sphaerium transversum</i> (Say), in pool 19, Mississippi River	3828
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
Phytoplankton primary production in the Baltic area	3879
Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki	3880
Production of phytoplankton and zooplankton in Canadian Shield lakes	3887
Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton	3890
Phytoplankton energetics in a sewage treatment lagoon	3893
The nature of the photosynthate in natural phytoplankton populations in relation to light quality	3894
A model of nutrient limited phytoplankton growth	3947
Ion transport studies on phytoplankton of a fish pond at Ile-ile	3953
Optical density profiles as an aid to the study of microstratified phytoplankton populations in lakes	4012
Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary. Eutrophication	4019
Comparison of phytoplankton production between natural and altered areas in West Bay, Texas	4020
Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent	4021
Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source	4022
Available iron: a limiting factor for marine phytoplankton	4042
The relative importance of nanoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities	4043
The influence of salinity on the rate of photosynthesis and abundance of some tropical phytoplankton	4051
Liberation of extracellular products of photosynthesis by tropical phytoplankton	4054
Bioluminescence and phytoplankton successions in Bahia Fosforescente, Puerto Rico	4056

PHYTOPLANKTON (Continued)

Calefaction and phytoplankton	4059
Development of toxicity test procedures for marine phytoplankton	4061
Release of dissolved organic matter from natural populations of marine phytoplankton	4063
A kinetic model of phytoplankton growth, and its use in algal control by reservoir mixing	4092
Phytoplankton photosynthesis micronutrient interactions, and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont Lake	4175
Uptake and metabolism of 2,2-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane (DDT) by marine phytoplankton and its effects on growth and chloroplast electron transport	4177
Nutrients and phytoplankton in Lake Washington	4181
Ecological niches of sympatric phytoplankton species	4190
The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation	4196

PIGMENTS

Pigmentation of algae under pressure	3888
The diversity of pigments in lake sediments and its ecological significance	3645
Changes in pigment composition and photosynthesis induced by iron deficiency in the blue-green alga <i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	4201

PLANKTON

The productivity of some planktonic species of algae in their natural environment	4023
The use of radioactive carbon method in studies of trophic relationships of plankton	3704
An artificial alteration of the seasonal cycle in the plankton diatom <i>Melosira italica</i> subsp. <i>subarctica</i> in an English lake	3881
Plankton population structure in the lower Coeur d'Alene River, delta, and lake	3884
Plankton productivity studies in Lake St. Clair	3895
Plankton as indicators of pollution in New York waters	4027
Seasonal cycles of net plankton in a cold tailwater and a natural stream in the State of Arkansas	4029
Water quality and plankton ecology -- the Christina River, Delaware	4057
The nuisance algae: Curiosities in the biology of planktonic blue-green algae	3606
A hypothesis concerning silica and the freshwater planktonic diatoms	3802
Grazing and ingestion rates of nauplii, copepodids and adults of the marine planktonic copepod <i>Calanus helgolandicus</i>	4004

PLANKTON (Continued)

Characterization of phosphorus limited plankton algae	4124
Plankton in Lake Lilla Ullevifjarden, eastern Sweden	4176
Fatty acids in three plankton organisms	4209
Symposium on planktonic organisms as biological indicators of their environment. (Preliminary reports)	4174
Planktonic blue-green algae: growth and odor production studies	4207

PLANTS see also MACROPHYTES, VEGETATION, WEEDS (see also specific phylum, class, order, family, etc.)	
Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2.	3890
Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton	
Plant available phosphorus status of lakes	3940

POLLUTION

Nutritional pollution begs for a solution	3503
Assessment of pollution effects by the use of algae	3594
Oceanography of the nearshore coastal waters of the Pacific Northwest relating to possible pollution. Volume II	3776
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
Microbiological aspects of the pollution of fresh water with inorganic nutrients	3960
Plankton as indicators of pollution in New York waters	4027
Estimating eutrophic potential of pollutants	4194
A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium)	4107
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology	4114
Water pollution microbiology	4170
Pollution controlled changes in algal and protozoan communities	4179

POLYGLUCANS

<i>De novo</i> synthesis of polyglucans by a phosphorylase isoenzyme in algae	4024
---	------

POLYMERS

Implications of microbial polymer synthesis in waste treatment and lake eutrophication	3715
Friction reduction by algal and bacterial polymers	3876

POLYSACCHARIDE

The effect of various nitrogen sources upon the production of extracellular polysaccharide by the blue-green alga <i>Anabaena flos aquae</i> A-37	3891
---	------

PONDS

The role of inorganic ions in the eutrophication of farm ponds	3549
Standing crops and primary productivity of the epilimnion of two small ponds in North Somerset, U.K.	3598
Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes	3669
Observations of freshwater ponds on Carroll Island and Gunpowder Neck, Maryland, with emphasis on the zooplankton	3756
Ion transport studies on phytoplankton of a fish pond at Ile-ile	3953
Nutrient limiting factors in an arctic tundra pond	3954
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond	4127
Eutrophication of surface waters--Lake Tahoe pilot pond and field studies	4130

POPULATIONS see also SYSTEMATICS

The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in aquatic ecosystems	3801
Plankton population structure in the lower Coeur d'Alene River, delta and lake	3884
Distribution of blue-green algal viruses in various types of natural waters	3889
The nature of the photosynthate in natural phytoplankton populations in relation to light quality	3894
Species diversity and water quality in Galveston Bay, Texas	3989
Energetics and population dynamics of <i>Diaptomus gracilis</i>	3997
Optical density profiles as an aid to the study of microstratified phytoplankton populations in lakes	4012
Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent	4021
Release of dissolved organic matter from natural populations of marine phytoplankton	4063
The interrelation of carbon and phosphorus in regulating heterotrophic and autotrophic populations in an aquatic ecosystem, Shriner Pond	4127
Algal populations in Moses Lake, Washington. Temporal and spatial distribution and relationship with environmental parameters	4178
Ecological niches of sympatric phytoplankton species	4190
The productivity of some planktonic species of algae in their natural environment	4023

POWER PLANTS

Primary and secondary production in a lake heated by a thermal power plant	3699
--	------

PRIMARY PRODUCTIVITY

Methods for determining the primary productivity of epipellic and epipsammic algal associations	3597
Standing crops and primary productivity of the epipelion of two small ponds in North Somerset, U.K.	3598
Comparison of the primary production of phytoplankton in three lakes of different trophic type	3599
Automated primary productivity instrument	3601
Primary production and phytoplankton in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, and other low carbonate waters, and a liquid scintillation method for determining ^{14}C activity in photosynthesis	3604
Primary production	3662
Nitrogen cycle and primary production in mesotrophic Lake Lucerne (Horwer Bay) and in eutrophic Red Lake with special regard to nitrates as limiting factors	3668
The primary productivity and limiting nutrients of Little Brooklyn Lake	3670
Primary production and standing crops of epipsammic and epipellic algae	3695
Primary and secondary production in a lake heated by thermal power plant	3699
A pH-carbon dioxide method for measuring aquatic primary productivity	3782
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	3860
Primary productivity in five Salt Valley reservoirs	3861
Phytoplankton primary production in some Finnish coastal areas in relation to pollution	3863
Phytoplankton primary production in the Baltic area	3879
Phytoplankton primary production off the coast of Helsinki	3880
Algal bioassay potential primary productivity studies of the lower St. Louis River, Minnesota	4038
The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities	4043
The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in the California Current system	4044
A direct method of measuring benthic primary production in streams	4186
The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production	4195
The fertilization of Great Central Lake. I. Effect on primary production	4202

PRIMARY PRODUCTIVITY (Continued)

- Possible effects of organochlorine pesticides on primary productivity and skeletogenesis of New England estuarine and coastal marine algae 4206

PROCEDURES see also ANALYSIS, ASSESSMENT, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENTS, TESTS

- Evaluation of algal assay procedures -- PAAP batch test 3885
- Development of toxicity test procedures for marine phytoplankton 4061

PRODUCTIVITY

- An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities 3794
- Production in several Mazurian lakes 3873
- Production of phytoplankton and zooplankton in Canadian Shield lakes 3887
- Comparison of phytoplankton production between natural and altered areas in West Bay, Texas 4020
- Production of benthic microalgae in the littoral zone of a eutrophic lake 4035
- Electronic particle sizing as a means of measuring production in a eutrophic lake 4052
- Survey of phytoplankton productivity and nutrients in Lake Michigan and Lake Superior 3815
- Productivity studies at Loch Leven (a shallow nutrient-rich low-land lake) 3842
- Biological productivity of the Rybinsk Reservoir 3851
- Biological productivity of the main communities of the Red Lake 3862
- Productivity problems of freshwaters 3875
- Plankton productivity studies in Lake St. Clair 3895
- The productivity of some planktonic species of algae in their natural environment 4023
- Clarifying a production model 4214
- The role of minor nutrients in limiting the productivity of aquatic ecosystems 4126
- Productivity and solar energy conversion in reed swamp stands in comparison with outdoor mass cultures of algae in the temperate climate of Central Europe 4151

PROTEIN

- Characterization of the protein from gas vacuole membranes of the blue-green alga, *Microcystis aeruginosa* 4039
- Protein composition of intact and fractionated membranes isolated from dark and light grown cells of a blue-green mutant of *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 4189

PROTOPLASTS

- The assimilation of nucleic acid precursors by intact cells and protoplasts of the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4049

PROTOZOA

- Pollution controlled changes in algal and protozoan communities 4179

PYRUVATE

- Some data on the role of photosynthesis in the utilization of acetate and pyruvate by *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 4050

QUINONES

- Studies on effects of certain quinones. II. Photosynthetic incorporation of ^{14}C -dioxide by *Chlorella* 4210

RADIATION

- Ultraviolet radiation studies on the colonial alga, *Eudorina elegans* 4040

RED ALGAE

- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I Photosynthesis and and respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) batters 4045

RED TIDE

- Some chemical and physical properties of two toxins from the red tide organism, *Gymnodinium breve* 3697

- A freshwater red tide on Clear Lake, California 4034

REED(S)

- Productivity and solar energy conversion in reed swamp stands in comparison with outdoor mass cultures of algae in the temperate climate of Central Europe 4151

REMOVAL

- Algal removal by alum coagulation 3725

- Removal of nitrate by an algal system 3906

REPRODUCTION

- Ingestion, assimilation, survival, and reproduction by *Daphnia pulex* fed seven species of blue-green algae 4142

RESERVOIRS see also IMPOUNDMENTS, LAKES

- Acetylene-ethylene assay for nitrogenase activity in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma 3656

- The daily carbon gains and losses in the seston of Queen Mary Reservoir, England, during 1968 3819

- Biological productivity of the Rybinsk Reservoir 3851

- A kinetic model of phytoplankton growth, and its use in algal control by reservoir mixing 4092

- A study of the limnetic zooplankton of five flood control reservoirs 3833

- Primary productivity in five Salt Valley reservoirs 3861

RESERVOIRS see also IMPOUNDMENTS, LAKES

- Environmental changes produced by cold water outlets from three
Arkansas reservoirs 4105

RESOURCES

- The measurement of our natural resources 3883

RESPIRATION

- Ecological studies of economic red algae. I. Photosynthesis and
respiration of *Chondrus crispus* (Stackhouse) and *Gigartina*
stellata (Stackhouse) batters 4045
- Dependence of nitrite assimilation in green algae on energy
supplied by respiration and photosynthesis 4032
- Light induced inhibition of respiration in DCMU-poisoned *Chlorella*
caused by photosystem I activity 4204

REVIEWS

- A review of the factors limiting the growth of nuisance algae 3966

RHODAMIDE

- Laser induced fluorescence in rhodamide B and algae 3868

RHODOSPIRILLUM

- Protein composition of intact and fractionated membranes isolated
from dark and light grown cells of a blue-green mutant of
Rhodospirillum rubrum 4189

RHYTHMS

- Diurnal rhythms in netplankton and nanoplankton assimilation ratios 3882
- No desynchronization among four circadian rhythms in the uni-
cellular alga, *Gonyaulax polyedra* 4193

RIVERS see also STREAMS

- A case study of microorganic contaminants in river water 3591
- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the
Huron River basin, Michigan 3661
- Phytoplankton ingestion by the fingernail clam, *Sphaerium trans-*
versum (Say), in pool 19, Mississippi River 3828
- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality
management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the
effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the
Colorado River, Texas 3866
- Plankton population structure in the lower Coeur d'Alene River,
delta, and lake 3884
- Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal
growth in a lake-river system 3968
- Algal bioassay potential primary productivity studies of the
lower St. Louis River, Minnesota 4038
- Water quality and plankton ecology -- the Christina River, Delaware 4057

RIVERS (Continued)

- A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium) 4107

SAKHALIN

- Algae of the littoral of west coast of Sakhalin 4205

SALINITY

- A ecological study of a pool subject to varying salinity (Swanpool, Falmouth), an introductory account of the topography, fauna and flora 3748
- The influence of salinity on the rate of photosynthesis and abundance of some tropical phytoplankton 4051

SAMPLING see MEASUREMENT

SCENEDESMUS

- Influence of medium pH and carbon dioxide on assimilation of some organic acids by *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 3810
- Some data on the role of photosynthesis in the utilization of acetate and pyruvate by *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 4050

SEASONAL

- An artificial alteration of the seasonal cycle of the plankton diatom *Melosira italica* subsp. *subarctica* in an English lake 3881
- Seasonal cycles of net plankton in a cold tailwater and a natural stream in the State of Arkansas 4029
- Seasonal changes in antibacterial activity of North Sea water 4168
- The seasonal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the inshore waters of the Menai Strait in relation to primary production 4195

SEAWATER see also MARINE, OCEANOGRAPHY

- Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis 4064

SECONDARY

- Primary and secondary production in a lake heated by thermal power plant 3699
- Secondary effects of nitrogen in water 3783
- Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968

SEDIMENTS - SEDIMENTATION see also MUD

- The nitrogen cycle in sediment-water systems 3959
- Oscillaxanthin in the sediment of Lake Washington 4030
- The diversity of pigments in lake sediments and its ecological significance 3645
- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan 3661

SEDIMENTS - SEDIMENTATION (Continued)

- Preliminary characterization of lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario, using diatom occurrences in sediments 3703
- Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts. Phase 2. 3890
- Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton

SELENASTRUM

- Adenosine triphosphate content of *Selenastrum capricornutum* 3546

SELENIUM

- Toxicity of selenium to the blue-green algae, *Anacystis nidulans* and *Anabaena variabilis* 3721
- Biochemical studies on marine algae -- VI. Concentration of selenium in marine algae and its importance as a trace metal for the growth of lavers 4033

SESTON

- A rapid method for the estimation of the carbon content of seston and periphyton 3781
- The daily carbon gains and losses in the seston of Queen Mary Reservoir, England, during 1968 3819

SEWAGE - SEWERAGE

- Phytoplankton energetics in a sewage treatment lagoon 3893
- Continuous cultures of natural populations of phytoplankton in dilute, treated sewage effluent 4021
- Carbon limitation in sewage laggonns 4128

SILICA

- A hypothesis concerning silica and the freshwater planktonic diatoms 3802
- Phosphorus, silica, and eutrophication of Lake Michigan 4134

SOFT WATER

- Phytoplankton photosynthesis, micronutrient interactions and inorganic carbon availability in a soft water Vermont lake 4175

SOLAR ENERGY

- Productivity and solar energy conversion in reed swamp stands in comparison with outdoor mass cultures of algae in the temperate climate of Central Europe 4151

SORPTION see also UPTAKE

- Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River Basin, Michigan 3661

SPECIES see POPULATIONS, SYSTEMATICS

SPERMATOGENESIS

- The life cycle with sexual phase in the marine diatom *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*. III. Differentiation and spermatogenesis 4068

SPHAERIUM

- Phytoplankton ingestion by the fingernail claim, *Sphaerium transversum* (Say), in pool 19, Mississippi River 3828

STANDING CROPS

- Standing crops and primary productivity of the epipelon of two small ponds in North Somerset, U.K. 3598
- Primary production and standing crops of epipsammic and epipellic algae 3695

STATISTICAL see also MATHEMATICAL, MODELS

- Statistical model for the selection of unicellular algal strains by the rate of increase in numbers 3710

STREAMS see also RIVERS

- Seasonal cycles of net plankton in a cold tailwater and a natural stream in the State of Arkansas 4029
- A direct method of measuring benthic primary production in streams 4186

STRESS

- Physio-morphological effects of abrupt thermal stress on diatoms 4041

SUBSTRATES

- Blue-green algal responses to some organic nitrogen substrate 4070

SUBTROPICAL

- Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary. Eutrophication 4019
- The physiological state with respect to nitrogen of phytoplankton from low nutrient subtropical water as measured by the effect of ammonium ion on dark carbon dioxide fixation 4196

SURVIVAL

- Ingestion, assimilation, survival, and reproduction by *Daphnia pulex* fed seven species of blue-green algae 4142

SWAMP

- Productivity and solar energy conversion in reed swamp stands in comparison with outdoor mass cultures of algae in the temperate climate of Central Europe 4151

SWEDEN

- Plankton in Lake Lilla Ullevifjarden, eastern Sweden 4176

SYNTHESIS

- Implications of microbial polymer synthesis in waste treatment and lake eutrophication 3715
- The involvement of lecithin and monogalactosyl diglyceride in linoleate synthesis by green and blue-green algae 4011
- Kinetics of synthesis of nitrogenase in batch and continuous culture of *Anabaena flos aque* 4017
- De novo* synthesis of polyglucans by a phosphorylase isoenzyme in algae 4024

SYSTEMATICS see also POPULATIONS

A synopsis of the genus *Chara*, series *Gymnobasalia* (subsection Willdenowia RDW) 4005

Numerical taxonomy: The systematic categorization of the North American genera of freshwater algae 3867

TECHNIQUES see also ANALYSIS, ASSAYS, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENT, METHODS, TESTS

Remote sensing of coastal environments using multispectral photographic techniques 3766

Optical remote sensing of bioresources 3760

TEMPERATE

Productivity and solar energy conversion in reed swamp stands in comparison with outdoor mass cultures of algae in the temperate climate of Central Europe 4151

TEMPERATURE

Effect of wide temperature fluctuation in the blue-green algae of Bead Geyser, Yellowstone National Park 4046

The influence of culture temperature on the carotenoid composition of the blue-green alga *Anacystis nidulans* 4184

TERTIARY

Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968

TESTS see also ANALYSIS, ASSAYS, DETERMINATIONS, MEASUREMENTS, METHODS

Evaluation of algal assay procedures -- PAAP batch test 3885

Development of toxicity test procedures for marine phytoplankton 4061

Laser induced fluorescence in rhodamine B and algae 3868

Pharmacological testing of blue-green algae for constituents having therapeutic value 4095

Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542

TEXAS

Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968 3752

Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas 3866

Species diversity and water quality in Galveston Bay, Texas 3989

Comparison of phytoplankton production between natural and altered areas in West Bay, Texas 4020

THERMAL see also HEATED

- Effects of thermal discharges on the chemical parameters of water quality and eutrophication 3509
- Primary and secondary production in a lake heated by thermal power plant 3699
- Physio-morphological effects of abrupt thermal stress on diatoms 4041

TOXICITY - TOXINS

- Some chemical and physical properties of two toxins from the red tide organism, *Gymnodinium breve* 3697
- Toxicity of ammonia to marine diatoms 3698
- Toxicity of selenium to the blue-green algae, *Anacystis nidulans* and *Anabaena variabilis* 3721
- Are some bacteria toxic for marine algae? 4015
- Development of toxicity test procedures for marine phytoplankton 4061

TRACE ELEMENTS see also METALS

- Biochemical studies on marine algae--VI. Concentration of selenium in marine algae and its importance as a trace metal for the growth of lavers 4033
- Biochemical studies on marine algae--V. Effects of trace elements on the growth and nitrogen contents of laver 4048
- Limiting nutrient elements in filtered Lake Erie water 3963

TRIPHOSPHATE

- Adenosine triphosphate of *Selenastrum capricornutum* 3546

TROPIC

- Comparison of the primary production of phytoplankton in three lakes of different trophic type 3599
- Phytoplankton coefficients as a method of defining the degree to which water habitats are trophic 3700
- The use of radioactive carbon method in studies of trophic relationships of plankton 3704

TROPICAL

- Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical ecosystem 3751
- The relative importance of nannoplankton and netplankton as primary producers in tropical oceanic and neritic phytoplankton communities 4043
- The influence of salinity on the rate of photosynthesis and abundance of some tropical phytoplankton 4051
- Liberation of extracellular products of photosynthesis by tropical phytoplankton 4054

UGANDA

- Lake George, Uganda. Studies on a tropical ecosystem 3751

ULTRAVIOLET

- Ultraviolet radiation studies on the colonial alga, *Eudorina elegans* 4040

UNICELLULAR

- Statistical model for the selection of unicellular algal strains by the rate of increase in numbers 3710
- Fatty acid composition of unicellular strains of blue-green algae 4188
- No desynchronization among four circadian rhythms in the unicellular alga, *Gonyaulax polyedra* 4193

UPTAKE see also SORPTION

- DDT uptake and growth of *Euglena gracilis* 3595
- Proof of two distinct enhancement effects by blue light on oxygen uptake in *Chlorella* 4055
- Extrusion of carbon accompanying uptake of amino acids by marine phytoplankters 4060
- Uptake and metabolism of 2,2-bis-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane (DDT) by marine phytoplankton and its effects on growth and chloroplast electron transport 4177

UREA

- The distribution of urea in coastal and oceanic waters 3971
- Phytoplankton growth and composition in shipboard cultures supplied with nitrate, ammonium, or urea as the nitrogen source 4022

URIDINE

- Influence of nitrogen deficiency on uridine incorporation into ribosomes in the green alga *Chlorella* 4208

VACUOLES

- Characterization of the protein from gas vacuole membranes of the blue-green alga, *Microcystis aeruginosa* 4039
- Kinetics of the assembly of gas vacuoles in the blue-green alga *Microcystis aeruginosa* Kuetz, emend. Elekin 3878

VESICLES

- A study of the strength and stability of gas vesicles isolated from a blue-green alga 4018

VIRUSES

- Distribution of blue-green algal viruses in various types of natural waters 3889

VOLVOACEAE

- Growth inhibitors produced by the green algae (*Volvocaceae*) 3718

WASTES

- Some observations on the limnology of a pond receiving animal wastes 3669

WASTEWATER

- Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system 3968
- Phosphorus in wastewater effluents and algal growth 4136

WATER QUALITY

- Water quality problems in Dane County, Wisconsin 3502
- Effects of thermal discharges on the chemical parameters of water quality and eutrophication 3509
- The use of biological analyses as indicators of water quality 3562
- Algal growth and decomposition effects on water quality, Phase II. Composition, decomposition, and nutrient regeneration of algae in batch culture 3596
- Biological assays and water quality in Minnesota 3602
- A technical assessment of current water quality conditions and factors affecting water quality in the upper Potomac Estuary 3658
- The use of biological analyses as indicators of water quality 3676
- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- limnological and water quality data for the Highland Lakes, 1968 3752
- Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes -- the use of algal cultures to assess the effects of nutrient enrichment on the Highland Lakes of the Colorado River, Texas 3866
- A mathematical model of water quality in an impoundment 3899
- Species diversity and water quality in Galveston Bay, Texas 3989
- Water quality and plankton ecology -- the Christina River, Delaware 4057

WEEDS see also MACROPHYTES, PLANTS, VEGETATION (see also specific phylum, class, order, family, etc.)

- Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds 3542
- Some ecological effects on the use of Paraquat for the control of weeds in small lakes 3722

WISCONSIN

- Water quality problems in Dane County, Wisconsin 3502
- Actylene reduction (nitrogen fixation) in Wisconsin lakes 3813

YELLOWSTONE

- Effect of wide temperature fluctuation on the blue-green algae of Bead Geyser, Yellowstone National Park 4046

ZOOPLANKTON

- Effects of zooplankton on algae in Westhampton Lake 3561
- Observations of freshwater ponds on Carroll Island and Gunpowder Neck, Maryland, with emphasis on the zooplankton 3756
- A study of the limnetic zooplankton of five flood control reservoirs 3833

ZOOPLANKTON (Continued)

Production of phytoplankton and zooplankton in Canadian Shield lakes	3887
Food quality and zooplankton nutrition	4007
c. Macrophytes	
Use of tests for limiting or surplus nutrients to evaluate sources of nitrogen and phosphorus for algae and aquatic weeds	3542
The response of a specialized aquatic ecosystem, the duckweed rhizosphere, to selected environmental influences	3564
Respiration of aquatic macrophytes in eutrophic ecosystems	3573
The contribution of higher plants in the productivity of drainage-free water basins	3585
A case study of microorganic contaminants in river water	3591
The periphyton of the submerged macrophytes of Mikolajskie Lake	3593
Eradication and utilization of water hyacinth	3616
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut-New York	3626
The diversity of pigments in lake sediments and its ecological significance	3645
Recent decline in the distribution and abundance of eurasian milfoil in Chesapeake Bay	3673
Seasonal changes in the proximate composition of some common aquatic weeds	3675
Ecology of aquatic vascular plants in southern Ontario impoundments	3681
Some ecological effects on the use of Paraquat for the control of weeds in small lakes	3722
Resume of studies and control of eurasian watermilfoil (<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i> L.) in the Tennessee Valley from 1960 through 1969	3730
Herbicidal treatment effect of 2,4-D on carbohydrate levels of alligatorweed	3731
Onondaga Lake study	3754
Observations of freshwater ponds on Carroll Island and Gunpowder Neck, Maryland, with emphasis on the zooplankton	3756
Optical remote sensing of bioresources	3760
Remote sensing of coastal environments using multispectral photographic techniques	3766
Fertility and aquatic biomass in Southeastern impoundments	3803
Mineralization of organic phosphorus in oligotrophic lake sediments	3823
Production studies of some macrophytes of Srinagar lakes	3837
Color infrared photography from 60,000 feet altitude as a tool for delineating aquatic vegetation	3843

c. Macrophytes (Continued)

Comparative leaf structure of aquatic <i>Polygonum</i> species	3845
The littoral macrophyte vegetation of Lake Wingra	3846
Phytochemical, pharmacological and antimicrobial screening of Minnesota aquatic plants	3852
Multispectral studies of vegetation and hydrologic conditions in south Florida	3853
An ecological study of the macrophytic vegetation of the Doohadhari Lake, Raipur, M.P., India. 2. Physical factors	3854
Hydrarch succession and net primary production of oxbow lakes in central Alberta	3855
Parameters affecting the growth of <i>Ulva latissima</i> in a polluted estuary	3857
Primary productivity, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional inter- actions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake	3860
Friction reduction by algal and bacterial polymers	3876
Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts: Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton	3890
Seasonal variation in primary productivity in three tropical ponds	3892
Physical processing characteristics of some aquatic macrophytes as related to mechanical harvesting	3900
Aquatic forage processing in Florida	3901
Seasonal changes in the proximate composition of some common aquatic weeds	3903
Aquatic plants of El Salvador	3980
Further studies on productivity, nutrient and pigment relation- ships in <i>Typha latifolia</i> populations	3981
The dynamics of dry matter and chemical substances in a <i>Juncus</i> <i>effusus</i> population	3982
Nutritive quality of food in ecological systems	3983
Relationships between production, nutrient accumulation, and chlorophyll synthesis in an <i>Eleocharis quadrangulata</i> population	3984
Variation in the elemental content of <i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>	3986
Evidence that nitrogen supply influences the distribution of a freshwater macrophyte, <i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i>	3990
The distribution, the phytosociological composition, and the ecology of the vascular macrophytes in the Moosach River system near Munich	3998
Endogenous light-on rhythm in respiration of a long-day duckweed, <i>Lemna gibba</i> G3 II. On basic and rhythmic components of the rhythm	4000

c. Macrophytes (Continued)

The distribution and control of macrophyte biomass in Lake Wingra	4002
Resemblance of growth substances to metal chelators with respect to their actions on duckweed growth	4003
Response of aquatic plants to combinations of Endothall and copper	4094
The role of nitrogen in eutrophic processes	4125
Nutrient flux in estuaries	4132
The influence of nutrient pollution levels upon element constitution and morphology of <i>Elodea canadensis</i> Rich. in Michx.	4141
Animal-sediment relations and community analysis of a Florida estuary	4143
Nutritive quality of food in ecological systems	4144
Productivity and solar energy conversion in reed swamp stands in comparison with outdoor mass cultures of algae in the temperate climate of central Europe	4151
Adaptive leaf architecture in emergent and floating <i>Sparganium</i>	4160
Carnivorous pathway of phosphorus uptake by <i>Utricularia inflata</i>	4164
A quantitative sampler for aquatic phytomacrofauna	4165
Photosynthesis and respiration in <i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i> L. as related to salinity	4167
The effects of artificial aeration on lake ecology	4217
Herbicidal control of aquatic plants	4218

d. Zooplankton

Crustacean plankton of 146 alpine and subalpine lakes and ponds in western Canada	3558
Effects of zooplankton on algae in Westhampton Lake	3561
The use of biological analyses as indicators of water quality	3562
Distribution and abundance of planktonic crustacea in ponds near Georgian Bay (Ontario, Canada) in relation to hydrography and water chemistry	3563
Vertical migration of zooplankton in western Lake Superior	3588
The periphyton of the submerged macrophytes of Mikolajskie Lake	3593
Some aspects of the biology of Lake Trawsfynydd; a power station cooling pond	3629
Selenium: The unknown pollutant	3637
Sampling and measurement in the aquatic environment	3674
The food sources of lake zooplankton. (In Polish with English summary)	3677
Crustacean plankton communities in 45 lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3682
The crustacean plankton communities of lakes	3683

d. Zooplankton (Continued)

Vertical distribution and seasonal abundance of zooplankton in two shallow lakes of the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario	3685
The zooplankton of fresh and brackish waters of the Cape Thompson area, northern Alaska	3691
Primary and secondary production in a lake heated by thermal power plant	3699
The use of radioactive carbon method in studies of trophic relationships of plankton (In Russian)	3704
An ecological study of a pool subject to varying salinity (Swanpool, Falmouth). An introductory account of the topography, fauna and flora	3748
Observations of freshwater ponds on Carroll Island and Gunpowder Neck, Maryland, with emphasis on the zooplankton	3756
An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities	3794
The daily carbon gains and losses in the seston of Queen Mary Reservoir, England, during 1968	3819
The effect of inorganic sediment on stream biota	3829
On the near-surface plankton of the eastern South Pacific Ocean	3832
A study of the limnetic zooplankton of five flood control reservoirs	3833
Interspecies conflict in estuarine copepods	3834
Shrimps in relation to oxygen depletion and its ecological significance in a polluted estuary	3835
Effects of freshwater microfauna	3836
A mathematical analysis of the niches of Lake Michigan zooplankton	3838
Natural chelators--an indication of activity with calanoid copepod <i>Euchaeta japonica</i>	3840
Population dynamics of selected zooplankton in three oligotrophic Oregon lakes	3841
Productivity studies at Loch Leven (a shallow nutrient rich lowland lake)	3842
Abundance of marine phytoplankton in surface films: a method of sampling	3849
Biological productivity of the Rybinsk Reservoir	3851
Micro-habitat pH differences from those of the surrounding water	3859
Biological productivity of the main communities of the Red Lake	3862
Production in several Mazurian lakes	3873
Friction reduction by algal and bacterial polymers	3876
Plankton population structure in the lower Coeur d'Alene River, delta, and lake	3884

d. Zooplankton (Continued)

Production of phytoplankton and zooplankton in Canadian Shield lakes	3887
Plankton productivity studies in Lake St. Clair	3895
Effects of chemicals on aquatic life	3930
Nutritive quality of food in ecological systems	3983
The effect of a power plant on the distribution and abundance of zooplankton near the plant's thermal outfall	3985
Intrazooplankton predation by <i>Mesocyclops edax</i> at natural prey densities	3988
Species diversity and water quality in Galveston Bay, Texas	3989
The reproductive potential of copepods in brackish water	3994
Energetics and population dynamics of <i>Diaptomus gracilis</i>	3997
Grazing and ingestion rates of nauplii, copepodids and adults of the marine planktonic copepod <i>Calanus helgolandicus</i>	4004
Food quality and zooplankton nutrition	4007
Coexistence of species of Acartiidae (Copepoda) in the Cochin Backwater, a monsoonal estuarine lagoon	4010
Phytoplankton kinetics in a subtropical estuary: Eutrophication	4019
Plankton as indicators of pollution in New York waters	4027
Seasonal cycles of net plankton in a cold tailwater and a natural stream in the State of Arkansas	4029
A computer-simulation study of predator-prey relationships in a single-state continuous-culture system	4073
Environmental changes produced by cold water outlets from three Arkansas reservoirs	4105
A hydrobiological study of the polluted River Lieve (Ghent, Belgium)	4107
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology	4114
Ingestion, assimilation, survival, and reproduction by <i>Daphnia pulex</i> fed seven species of blue-green algae	4142
The effect of temperature on the development of resting eggs of <i>Diaptomus oregonensis</i> Lillj (Copepoda: Calanoida)	4148
Size relations of the filtering area of two <i>Daphnia</i> species	4152
Freshwater ecology in the Mato Grosso, central Brazil. II. Associations of Cladocera in meander lakes of the Rio Suia Missu	4155
Freshwater ecology in the Mato Grosso, central Brazil. III. Associations of Rotifera in meander lakes of the Rio Suia Missu	4156
An <i>in situ</i> method for the measurement of zooplankton grazing rates	4157
Depth distribution of the carotenoid pigments and lipids of some oceanic animals. 1. Mixed zooplankton, copepods and euphausiids	4159

d. Zooplankton (Continued)

- Incorporation of $^{32}\text{P}_4$ directly taken up into acid-soluble phosphates 4161
- Species diversity of net zooplankton and physicochemical conditions in Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma 4162
- The fertilization of Great Central Lake. II. Zooplankton standing stock 4163
- Symposium on planktonic organisms as biological indicators of their environment. (Preliminary reports). 4174
- Plankton in Lake Lilla Ullevifjarden, eastern Sweden. (In Swedish with English abstract) 4176
- Pollution controlled changes in algal and protozoan communities 4179
- Nutrients and phytoplankton in Lake Washington 4181

e. Benthos

- Procedures for determining the effects of dredged sediments on biota-benthos viability and sediment selectivity tests 3520
- The excretion of ammonia and urea by *Mya arenaria* L. (Mollusca: Bivalvia) 3537
- Productivity and utilization of food energy by benthonic biocoenoses in two northern lakes. (In Russian) 3557
- Defecation rate of three tubificid oligochaetes found in the sediment of Toronto Harbour, Ontario 3559
- Zoobenthos of 15 lakes in the Experimental Lakes Area, Northwestern Ontario 3567
- Pontoporeia affinis* (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in the straits of Mackinac region 3568
- The oligochaete fauna of Green Bay, Lake Michigan 3569
- Classification and ordination of benthic samples from Bedeque Bay, an estuary in Prince Edward Island, Canada 3570
- The littoral benthic fauna of Lake St. Louis near Montreal (Quebec). I. Some general data (In French with English summary) 3572
- Differences in abundance of benthos and reliability of its assessment in several lake habitats 3578
- Subsurface and surface sampling of benthic invertebrates in two streams 3579
- The effects of varying concentrations of nutrients, chlorinity, and dissolved oxygen on polychaetous annelids 3580
- A survey of the bottom fauna in lakes of the Okanagan Valley, British Columbia 3581
- A study of the benthos of soft bottoms, Sek Harbour, New Guinea, using numerical analysis 3584
- Interactions between some tubificid oligochaetes and bacteria found in the sediments of Toronto Harbour, Ontario 3590
- The periphyton of the submerged macrophytes of Mikolajskie Lake 3593

e. Benthos (Continued)

Standing crops and primary productivity of the epipelon of two small ponds in North Somerset, U. K.	3598
Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams, tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River	3643
Sampling and measurement in the aquatic environment	3674
Spring and summer Chironomidae of University Lake, Chapel Hill, North Carolina	3678
Studies on the spatial heterogeneity of shallow water benthos with particular reference to the Chironomidae	3684
Differences in benthos upstream and downstream of an impoundment	3687
I. Measurements of pollution effects on living organisms. Bioassays to determine allowable waste concentrations in the aquatic environment	3690
Mollusks and benthic environments in Hillsborough Bay, Florida	3692
Effects of organic enrichment on benthic fauna in a tidal river	3693
An ecological study of a pool subject to varying salinity (Swanpool, Falmouth). An introductory account of the topography, fauna and flora	3748
The free amino acids in the sediments of Toronto Harbor	3784
Bottom deposits	3789
An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities	3794
Dry weight of the macrobenthos as an indicator of eutrophication of the Great Lakes	3824
A simple method for the biological assessment of the effects of waste discharges on aquatic bottom-dwelling organisms	3825
Formulation of a synthetic seawater for bioassays with <i>Mytilus edulis</i> embryos	3826
Phytoplankton ingestion by the fingernail clam, <i>Sphaerium transversum</i> (Say), in pool 19, Mississippi River	3828
Species diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in three Michigan streams	3830
Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the micro-benthic fauna of five Great Plains reservoirs	3839
Productivity studies at Loch Leven (a shallow nutrient rich low-land lake)	3842
Distribution of freshwater triclads (Platyhelminthes: Turbellaria) in central-southern Ontario	3844
Organic life in the Delta-Mendota Canal, California	3848
Abundance of marine phytoplankton in surface films: a method of sampling	3849

e. Benthos (Continued)

A feasibility study using conservation webbing as an artificial substrate in macrobenthic studies	3850
Stream faunal recovery after manganese strip mine reclamation	3856
Ecological studies on chironomids in Lake Suwa	3858
Biological productivity of the main communities of the Red Lake	3862
Productivity problems of freshwaters	3875
Effects of chemicals on aquatic life	3930
Species diversity and water quality in Galveston Bay, Texas	3989
Ecological factors in Jamaica Bay	3991
Comparison of some species importance values and ordination techniques used to analyse benthic invertebrate communities	3992
A numerical analysis of changes in the soft-bottom fauna along a transect across False Bay, South Africa	3993
The classification and ordination of shallow-water benthic samples from Prince Edward Island, Canada	3995
Benthic fauna and sediments in the newly created Lake Kariba (Central Africa)	3999
A preliminary investigation of bottom fauna and invertebrate drift in an unregulated and a regulated stream in Alberta	4006
Biological monitoring of the effluent from a large chemical works in a river which has sources of pollution upstream	4072
A multivariate statistical approach to the Hutchinsonian niche: Bivalve molluscs of central Canada	4075
Diverse: A Fortran IV program to calculate diversity indices of stream and bottom organisms	4079
Environmental changes produced by cold water outlets from three Arkansas reservoirs	4105
The oxygen uptake demand of resuspended bottom sediments	4112
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology	4114
The recovery of damaged streams	4146
An empirical biotic index of the quality of water in South African streams and rivers	4147
A preliminary survey of the benthic macrofauna and sediments in Lochs Etive and Creran, sea-lochs along the west coast of Scotland	4154
The distribution and ecology of the interstitial meiofauna of a sandy beach at Whitsand Bay, East Cornwall	4158
A quantitative sampler for aquatic phytomacrofauna	4165
The benthic macrofauna of Moriches Bay, New York	4171
Gregarious setting in the American oyster <i>Crassostrea virginica</i> Gmelin: 1. Properties of a partially purified "setting factor"	4173

f. Fish

Toxicity and oxygen demand of decaying bark	3531
Copper/bicarbonate equilibria in solutions of bicarbonate ion at concentrations similar to those found in natural water	3533
Fish species diversity indices as indicators of pollution in Galveston Bay, Texas	3560
An estimation of the minimum level of dissolved oxygen in water required for normal life of fish	3571
Effects of long-term exposures to copper on survival, growth, and reproduction of brook trout (<i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i>)	3574
Effects of increased temperature on cold-water organisms	3582
Distribution of selected metals in bottom sediments, water, clams, tubificid annelids, and fishes of the middle Illinois River	3643
The chemical states of copper in polluted fresh water and a scheme of analysis to differentiate them	3648
Effect of John Day Dam on dissolved nitrogen concentrations and salmon in the Columbia River, 1968	3650
Quantification of the effects of rate of temperature change on aquatic biota	3686
Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish--III. Sublethal effects and "safe" concentrations	3688
I. Measurements of pollution effects on living organisms. Bioassays to determine allowable waste concentrations in the aquatic environment	3690
Nighttime artificial aeration of Puddingstone Reservoir, Los Angeles County, California	3717
Experimental criteria for studying grass carp feeding in relation to weed control	3726
An experimental approach to the production dynamics and structure of freshwater animal communities	3794
The effect of inorganic sediment on stream biota	3829
Alterations in oxygen consumption by bluegills exposed to sublethal treatment with copper	3847
Abundance of marine phytoplankton in surface films: A method of sampling	3849
Stream faunal recovery after manganese strip mine reclamation	3856
Aquatic biology and the pulp and paper industry (Report No. 2)	3929
Effects of chemicals on aquatic life	3930
Comparison of mercury levels in an oligotrophic and a eutrophic lake	3932
Nutritive quality of food in ecological systems	3983
The age and growth of the largemouth bass <i>Micropterus salmoides</i> (Lacepede), in a thermally loaded reservoir	3987

f. Fish (Continued)

Species diversity and water quality in Galveston Bay, Texas	3989
Thermal effects on biological production in nutrient rich ponds	4008
Environmental changes produced by cold water outlets from three Arkansas reservoirs	4105
Acid mine pollution effects on lake biology	4114
Nutritive quality of food in ecological systems	4144
The recovery of damaged strams	4146
The effects of artificial aeration on lake ecology	4217

5. Models of aquatic ecosystems

a. Physical

Wind driven lake circulation by the finite element method	3608
Future levels of tritium in the Great Lakes from nuclear power production	3609
Reaeration measurements in an estuary	3610
Turbulence in Lake Huron	3632
Documentation report FWQA dynamic estuary model	3707
Wind-generated circulations in Lakes Erie, Huron, Michigan and Superior	3709
A comparison of computed and measured currents in Lake Superior	3711
Characteristic features of estuarine circulation as represented in the Mersey Estuary	3758
A float diffusion study	3759
A model of the hydrology of the lakes of the Lower Grand Coulee, Washington	3896
Circulation patterns and a predictive model for pollutant distribution in Lake Erie	3897
Digital computer simulation of the ecosystem of Lake Dal'nee	3898
The dynamic simulation of unsteady frictional flow in tidal estuaries	4071
Pollution potential of some New Hampshire lakes	4074
The mathematical modeling of a stratified estuary	4076
Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters	4077
Environmental simulation as a tool in marine waste disposal study of Jamaica Bay	4078
Optimal estuarine water quality management	4080
Water quality analysis for the New York Harbor complex	4081
A diffusion model for Green Bay, Lake Michigan	4211

a. Physical (Continued)

Ecologic simulation for aquatic environments	4213
Continuous system models of oxygen depletion in a eutrophic reservoir	4215

b. Chemical

Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	3545
Time varying mathematical model for water quality	3566
Identification of mathematical models for DO and BOD concentrations in polluted streams from noise corrupted measurements	3708
Assessment of surface water quality by a single index of pollution	3777
A model of the hydrology of the lakes in the Lower Grand Coulee, Washington	3896
Effects of oxygen demand on surface reaeration	3934
Eutrophication and the oxygen economy of strams	3935
Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters	4077
Optimal estuarine water quality management	4080
Water quality analysis for the New York Harbor complex	4081
Biological and chemical submodels	4082
Mathematical modeling of nutrient transport	4122
Ecologic simulation for aquatic environments	4213
Continuous system models of oxygen depletion in a eutrophic reservoir	4215

c. Biological

A study of the benthos of soft bottoms, Sek Harbour, New Guinea, using numerical analysis	3584
Statistical model for the selection of unicellular algal strains by the rate of increase in numbers. (In Russian with English summary)	3710
Shrimps in relation to oxygen depletion and its ecological significance in a polluted estuary	3835
Effects of freshwater microfauna	3836
A mathematical analysis of the niches of Lake Michigan zooplankton	3838
The distribution and net productivity of sublittoral populations of attached macrophytic algae in an estuary on the Atlantic Coast of Spain	3872
Digital computer simulation of the ecosystem of Lake Dal'nee	3898
A mathematical model of water quality in an impundment	3899
A model of nutrient-limited phytoplankton growth	3947
Comparison of some species importance values and ordination techniques used to analyse benthic invertebrate communities	3992

c. Biological (Continued)

A numerical analysis of changes in the soft-bottom fauna along a transect across False Bay, South Africa	3993
The classification and ordination of shallow-water benthic samples from Prince Edward Island, Canada	3995
Bioluminescence and phytoplankton successions in Bahía Fosforescente, Puerto Rico	4056
Biological monitoring of the effluent from a large chemical works in a river which has sources of pollution upstream	4072
A computer-simulation study of predator-prey relationships in a single-state continuous-culture system	4073
A multivariate statistical approach to the Hutchinsonian niche: Bivalve molluscs of central Canada	4075
Diverse: A Fortran IV program to calculate diversity indices of stream and bottom organisms	4079
Biological and chemical submodels	4082
A kinetic model of phytoplankton growth, and its use in algal control by reservoir mixing	4092
Nutrient flux in estuaries	4132
Ecological niches of sympatric phytoplankton species	4190
Ecologic simulation for aquatic environments	4213
Clarifying a production model	4214

d. Systems

Water quality analysis for the New York Harbor complex	4081
Ecological and systems planning for the Great Lakes	4212
Ecologic simulation for aquatic environments	4213

C. TECHNOLOGICAL CONTROLS

1. Harvesting

Water quality problems in Dane County, Wisconsin	3502
Eradication and utilization of water hyacinth	3616
A preliminary bibliography on the utilization of sewage in fish culture	3712
Screw press design parameters for dewatering water hyacinth (<i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>)	3714
Resume of studies and control of eurasian watermilfoil (<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i> L.) in the Tennessee Valley from 1960 through 1969	3730
Phytochemical, pharmacological and antimicrobial screening of Minnesotan aquatic plants	3852
Physical processing characteristics of some aquatic macrophytes as related to mechanical harvesting	3900

1. Harvesting (Continued)

Aquatic forage processing in Florida	3901
Seasonal changes in the proximate composition of some common aquatic weeds	3903
Removal of nitrate by an algal system	3906
Nutrient removal by water hyacinth	3914
Variation in the elemental content of <i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>	3986
The distribution and control of macrophyte biomass in Lake Wingra	4002
Pharmacological testing of blue-green algae for constituents having therapeutic value	4095
Improving surface water conditions through control and disposal of aquatic vegetation. Phase I: Processing aquatic vegetation for improved handling and disposal or utilization	4220
Control of water milfoil in Wisconsin	4223
Economic aspects of algae	4224

2. Dredging

Nitrogen and carbon distribution in sediment cores of selected Wisconsin lakes	3910
Inland lake dredging evaluation	3913
Water quantity and quality studies of Vancouver Lake, Washington	4096

3. Nutrient inactivation/precipitation

Implications of microbial polymer synthesis in waste treatment and lake eutrophication	3715
Algal removal by alum coagulation	3725
Fractionation of inorganic phosphate in calcareous lake sediments	3733
Kinetics of orthophosphate removal from aqueous solutions by activated alumina	3735
Horseshoe Lake: Nutrient inactivation by chemical precipitation	3918

4. Diversion of nutrients

Water quality problems in Dane County, Wisconsin	3502
Poultry pollution: Problems and solutions	3617
The prevention of pollution in estuaries	3740
Agricultural pollution of the Great Lakes basin	3786
Report on the effects of the discharge of the Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District's waste water effluents on the Badfish Creek, Yahara and Rock Rivers	3911
The condition of lakes and ponds in relation to the carrying out of treatment measures	3927
ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control: Part 2 -- Wastewaters	3973

4. Diversion of nutrients (Continued)

How Seattle beat pollution 4227

5. Algicides and herbicides

Water quality problems in Dane County, Wisconsin 3502

Effects of long-term exposures to copper on survival, growth, and reproduction of brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) 3574

The nuisance algae: Curiosities in the biology of planktonic blue-green algae 3606

Eradication and utilization of water hyacinth 3616

Tolerance of blue-green algae to pesticides 3705

Growth inhibitors produced by the green algae (*Volvocaceae*) 3718

Toxicity of selenium to the blue-green algae, *Anacystis nidulans* and *Anabaena variabilis* 3721

Some ecological effects on the use of Paraquat for the control of weeds in small lakes 3722

Aquatic weed control in fish ponds with chemical methods 3723

Chlorination of odorants from algal blooms 3728

Developments in the use of herbicides for the control of aquatic macrophytes 3729

Resume of studies and control of eurasian watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum* L.) in the Tennessee Valley from 1960 through 1969 3730

Herbicidal treatment effect of 2,4-D on carbohydrate levels of alligatorweed 3731

Alterations in oxygen consumption by bluegills exposed to sublethal treatment with copper 3847

Striking the balance 3908

Resemblance of growth substances to metal chelators with respect to their actions on duckweed growth 4003

Growth response of blue-green algae to Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, and their metabolites 4014

Algal bioassay potential primary productivity studies on the lower St. Louis River, Minnesota 4038

Characterization of the protein from gas-vacuole membranes of the blue-green alga, *Microcystis aeruginosa* 4039

Development of toxicity test procedures for marine phytoplankton 4061

A preliminary investigation of a potential new algicide 4086

Potential algicides for the control of algae 4087

Response of aquatic plants to combinations of Endothall and copper 4094

Effect of mercury on algal growth rates 4185

5. Algicides and herbicides (Continued)

Studies on effects of certain quinones. II. Photosynthetic incorporation of $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ by <i>Chlorella</i>	4210
Herbicidal control of aquatic plants	4218
Control of water milfoil in Wisconsin	4223

6. Biological agents

Bacteria, carbon dioxide, and algal blooms	3600
Eradication and utilization of water hyacinth	3616
Recent decline in the distribution and abundance of eurasian milfoil in Chesapeake Bay	3673
Experimental criteria for studying grass carp feeding in relation to weed control	3726
Bacterial pathogens of freshwater blue-green algae	3865
Distribution of blue-green algal viruses in various types of natural waters	3889
Aquatic plant communities in Lake Butte des Morts: Phase 2. Effects of higher aquatic plants, marsh water and marsh sediments on phytoplankton	3890
Algicidal nonfruiting Myxobacteria with high G + C ratios	4009
Are some bacteria toxic for marine algae?	4015
Ecological control of microbial imbalances	4169

7. Artificial circulation/aeration

Eutrophication in relation to water supplies	3607
Oxygen regeneration of polluted rivers: The Delaware River	3611
Nighttime artificial aeration of Puddingstone Reservoir, Los Angeles County, California	3717
Effects of contaminants on reaeration rates in river water	3719
Quality improvements by reservoir aeration	3724
Alternative oxygenation possibilities for large polluted rivers	3732
An artificial alteration of the seasonal cycle of the plankton diatom <i>Melosira italica</i> subsp. <i>subarctica</i> in an English lake	3881
A kinetic model of phytoplankton growth, and its use in algal control by reservoir mixing	4092
Aeration of oxygen-deficient impoundment releases	4093
Direct field determinations of the natural reaeration coefficient by frequency response analysis	4113
Natural carbon sources, rates of replenishment, and algal growth	4198
The effects of artificial aeration on lake ecology	4217
Optimum mechanical aeration systems for rivers and ponds	4219

8. Dilution/flushing

Aerial photographic tracing of pulp mill effluent in marine waters	3508
Diffusion of sewage effluent from ocean outfall	3511
Interpretation of results from the studies of pollution of surface flowing waters	3525
Evaluation of waste dispersion in estuaries using fluorescent tracer dye	3630
Wastewater loading guidelines for the Grand River basin	3713
A float diffusion study	3759
Some factors influencing dispersion of pollutants in streams	3765
Water quality control through flow augmentation	3902
The dilution of an undersea sewage cloud by salt fingers	3905
ABCs of cultural eutrophication and its control: Part 2 -- Wastewaters	3973
Outfall simulation experiment in Lake Ontario	4090
Water quantity and quality studies of Vancouver Lake, Washington	4096
Effects of low nutrient dilution water and mixing on the growth of nuisance algae	4216

9. Nutrient removal from waste waters

Phosphates in surface waters and detergents	3555
Phosphate extraction process	3612
Hello, lagoon--goodbye, pollution	3613
The control of eutrophication	3614
Population description of a denitrifying microbial system	3615
A farm scale dairy waste disposal system	3618
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of Lake Michigan and its tributary basin, March 23-25, 1971, Chicago, Illinois	3625
Sorption of soluble phosphates by freshwater sediments in the Huron River basin, Michigan	3661
A preliminary bibliography on the utilization of sewage in fish culture	3712
Implications of microbial polymer synthesis in waste treatment and lake eutrophication	3715
The control of pollution from boating activities	3716
Chemical processes for phosphate removal	3720
Algal removal by alum coagulation	3725
Microbial release of soluble phosphate in an activated sludge environment	3727
Field techniques for removing nitrates from drainage water	3734

9. Nutrient removal from waste waters (Continued)

Kinetics of orthophosphate removal from aqueous solutions by activated alumina	3735
Summary statement of Potomac Estuary water quality studies for the December 8 and 9, 1970 progress meeting of the Potomac Metropolitan Area Enforcement conference	3738
Onondaga Lake study	3754
Agricultural pollution of the Great Lakes basin	3786
Control of nitrogen from animal wastewaters	3807
Phytoplankton energetics in a sewage treatment lagoon	3893
Characteristics of separated storm and combined sewer flows	3904
The disposal of agricultural waste	3907
Physical considerations for the location of septic disposal systems	3909
The logic of nutrient removal	3912
Phosphorus removal with pickle liquor in an activated sludge plant	3915
Detergents. A status report	3916
Phosphorus removal and disposal from municipal wastewater	3917
You can get federal funds to control feedlot runoff: How two livestock men used runoff control funds	3919
Sewage disposal from pleasure boats	3920
Strategies for control of man-made eutrophication	3922
Inorganic fertilizer and phosphate mining industries - water pollution and control	3942
Manure transformations and fate of decomposition products in water	3967
Effects of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents on algal growth in a lake-river system	3968
Livestock operations and field-spread manure as sources of pollutants	396
A computer simulation study of predator-prey relationships in a single-state continuous-culture system	4073
Development of a mathematical model to predict the role of surface runoff and groundwater flow in overfertilization of surface waters	4077
A survey of household waste treatment systems	4083
Effects of surface runoff on the feasibility of advanced municipal waste treatment	4084
Animal waste utilization for pollution abatement - technology and economics. Phase I.	4085
Principles of nutrient control for agricultural wastewaters	4088
Animal waste management to minimize pollution	4089
The logic of nutrient removal	4091

9. Nutrient removal from waste waters (Continued)

Nutrients and eutrophication: The limiting-nutrient controversy	4117
Phosphorus in wastewater effluents and algal growth	4136
Recovery of phosphates and metals from waste phosphate sludge by reduction-sinter processes	4139
The temperature dependency of biological denitrification	4150
Wastewater treatment and eutrophication	4222
Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments and coastal waters	4226
How Seattle beat pollution	4227
Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	4229

10. Land and waste management

Effects of land management on quantity and quality of available water	4120
Effects of agricultural discharges into freshwater lakes	4135
The detergent puzzle. What can you believe?	4221
Controversy is growing over fertilizer runoff	4225

D. INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

1. Governmental controls

a. Land use regulation

Legal aspects of water use and control in South Carolina. Part B. South Carolina lakes and ponds: A study of public and private rights therein	3620
Review of the Federal Water Quality Administration estuarine study findings	3739
Legal aspects	4097

b. Water quality criteria

Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of Lake Michigan and its tributary basin, March 23-25, 1971, Chicago Illinois	3625
Proceedings of the conference in the matter of pollution of the interstate waters of Long Island Sound and its tributaries - Connecticut-New York	3626
Control of estuarine pollution	3737
Chemistry of natural waters -- VI.	3774
Legal aspects	4097

c. Use of nutrient materials

F.T.C. phosphate hearing heats up	3540
Water quality in relation to farm use of fertilizer	3552
The control of pollution from boating activities	3716

c. Use of nutrient materials (Continued)

The influence of cropping patterns, soil management, and fertilizer on nitrates	3780
Rural sources of nitrates in water	3797
Control of nitrogen from animal wastewaters	3807
Physical considerations for the location of septic disposal systems	3909
You can get federal funds to control feedlot runoff: How two livestock men used runoff control funds	3919
Sewage disposal from pleasure boats	3920
Strategies for control of man-made eutrophication	3922
Leaves as a source of phosphorus	3946
Nutrient sources for Lake Wingra, Madison, Wisconsin	3965
Animal waste management to minimize pollution	4089
The logic of nutrient removal	4091
Legal aspects	4097
Fertilizer management for pollution control	4098
Government reversal on phosphate detergents	4099
Detergents: Nutrient considerations and total assessment	4123
The detergent puzzle. What can you believe?	4221
Controversy is growing over fertilizer runoff	4225
2. Social and economic controls	
Public perceptions of water quality	3619
A water resource--water supply study of the Potomac Estuary	3799
You can get federal funds to control feedlot runoff: How two livestock men used runoff control funds	3919
Ecology and environmental sanitation--the phosphate controversy	3921
Government reversal on phosphate detergents	4099
The detergent puzzle. What can you believe?	4221
The effect of ecologically relevant information on detergent sales	4228
3. Regional management programs	
Minnesota's lakeshore, resources, development, policy needs, Part I.	3736
Control of estuarine pollution	3737
Summary statement of Potomac Estuary water quality studies for the December 8 and 9, 1970, progress meeting of the Potomac Metropolitan Area Enforcement conference	3738
Review of the Federal Water Quality Administration estuarine study findings	3739
The prevention of pollution in estuaries	3740

3. Regional management programs (Continued)

Water pollution in the Great Lakes basin	3925
Water quantity and quality studies of Vancouver Lake, Washington	4096
Groundwater flow system analysis in lake environments, with management and planning implications	4100
Ecological and systems planning for the Great Lakes	4212
Pollution of the navigable waters of Dade County, Florida, and tributaries, embayments and coastal waters	4226
How Seattle beat pollution	4227
Nutrient management in the Potomac Estuary	4229

AUTHOR INDEX

Aalto, Johan A.	3649	3738	Ball, D. G.	4071
Aasa, Rolf		4176	Ballinger, D. G.	3515
Aboaba, F. O.		3900	Banerji, Shankha K.	3635
Abraham, S.		4011	Bank, Harvey	3908
Abrams, J. P.		3930	Barlowe, W. C.	4094
Adams, Jr., Charles E.		3507	Barnes, R. D.	4070
Adams, Franklin S.		4141	Barnes, R. S. K.	3748
Adriano, D. C.		4118	Barnett, J. T. Jr.	4127
Ahrnsbrak, W. F.	3757	4211	Barrett, J.	4013
Albertson, Orris E.		3612	Barrow, Ronald L.	3596
Albin, R. C.		3978	Bartsch, A. F.	3742
Aldrich, S. R.		3780	Batoosingh, E.	3784
Alimov, A. F.		3557	Batterton, J. C.	4014
Allen, George H.		3712	Bauer, Armand	3538
Allen, Harold L.	3860	4175	Bauer, J. A.	3537
Allen, J. A.		3537	Baumann, E. Robert	4084
Alley, Wayne P.		3824	Bayen, M.	4053
Allison, David E.	3817 3933	3937	Bayley, Suzanne	3673
Amundson, Rohel		3804	Beak, T. W.	4072
Anderson, John L.		3861	Bechtel, Timothy J.	3560 3989
Anderson, R. Stewart		3558	Beeton, A. M.	3520 3569 3633
Andrew, T. E.		3819	Beiningen, Kirk T.	3650
Andronikova, I. N.		3862	Beisl, Elizabeth	3998
Annett, C. S.		3932	Bellinger, E. G.	3592 3607
Antczak, E.		3587	Bennet, James P.	3516
Appleby, A. G.		3559	Benoit, D. A.	3574
Appleby, R. S.		4011	Bentley, Eugene	3804
Apts, C. W.		4061	Berg, R. H.	4112
Armitage, Kenneth B.	3767	3980	Berland, B. R.	4015
Armstrong, D. E.	3546	3666	Bertru, Georges	3768
	3733 3939	3940	Beuscher, D. B.	3725
Armstrong, F. A. J.	3634	3702	Beyers, Robert J.	3782
Armstrong, J. M.		4212	Bhagat, Surinder K.	3674 4096
Armstrong, Neal E.		3991	Bhattathiri, P. M. A.	4051
Armstrong, Richard		3781	Biggley, W. H.	4056
Arnold, Dean E.	3621	4142	Biggs, Robert B.	3654 4119
Arthur, Don R.		3835	Bingham, F. T.	3943
Attoe, O. J.		3797	Bishop, John W.	3561
Ayyakkanu, K.		3941	Bishop, S. E.	4118
			Bitzky, Margaret R.	4153
Baer, Max		3613	Black, C. A.	3944
Bagge, Pauli		3863	Black, S. A.	3651
Bagnall, L. O.		3901	Blackburn, Robert D.	3675
Bahnick, Donald A.		3513		3731 3903 4094
Baier, Robert E.		3514	Blahm, Theodore	3582
Bailey, James		4083	Bliss, L. C.	3855
Baker, A. L.		4012	Bloom, S. A.	4143
Baker, Robert A.		3591	Boatman, D. G.	3990

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

Boddington, M. J.	3844	Buzzell, James C. Jr.	4194
Bone, Derek H. 4016	4017		
Bonin, D. J.	4015	Cairns, John Jr. 3825	3859
Borchardt, Jack A.	3783		4179
Born, S. M.	3918	Callender, Edward	3815
Bortleson, Gilbert C.	4109	Campbell, Robert S.	3945
Boszormenyi, Z.	3953	Canelli, Edmondo	4124
Boughton, Walter C.	4120	Cannon, R.	4057
Boush, G. M.	4014	Caperon, John	4019
Bowden, K. F.	3758	Carlson, P. R.	3763
Bownik, Lucyna Joanna	3593	Carpenter, J. H.	4056
Boyd, Claude E.	3675	Carr, N. G.	4049
	3769 3903	Carroll, J.	4210
	3982 3983	Carter, John C. H.	3563
	3986 4144	Casselmann, T. W.	3901
Bowes, Gerald W.	4177	Cattel, S. Allen	4019
Bradbury, John P.	3749	Cederwall, Klas	3759
Brauer, Garrett A.	3985	Chamberlain, Stanley G. . . .	3630
Breese, Wilbur P.	3826	Chandramohan, D.	3941
Breever, P. G.	3636	Chatterjee, Ashim B.	3697
Brezonik, Patrick L. . . . 3743	3755	Chau, Y. K.	3770
	3996	Chawla, V. K. 3770	3818
Brice, Robert M.	4203	Chen, Carl W.	4213
Briggs, Winslow R.	4047	Chen, Ching-Hong	4022
Brinkhurst, R. O. 3559 3590	3784	Chen, Juan-Lin	3910
Brock, Thomas D.	4046	Chen, Min	4124
Brock, W.	4118	Chen, R. L.	3961
Brockway, D. L. 3801	4127	Cheng, Ralph T.	3608
Broenkow, W. W.	3972	Chesters, Gordon	3910
Brook, A. J. 3694	4012	Chorney, William	3603
Brooks, Ralph Jr.	4145	Chrost, Ryszard	4166
Brown, Dennis J.	4052	Chua, K. E.	3784
Brown, R. Malcolm Jr.	4009	Chutter, F. M.	4147
Brown, Richard D. . . . 3562	3676	Cifuentes, Jaime	3714
Bruhn, Hjalmer D.	4220	Clark, Leo J. 3738	3799
Brunskill, G. J. 3517	4111	Cliwicz, Zbigniew M.	3677
Buckland, Barbara	4018	Cochran, A. A.	4139
Buckley, Edward H.	3750	Cole, Dale W.	3785
Buckley, James Arthur	4216	Cole, Herbert Jr.	4141
Bunt, J. S.	3864	Coleman, David C.	4164
Burbank, N. C.	3979	Coleman, E.	3978
Burgess, Fred J.	3508	Coler, R. A.	3564
Burgis, M. J.	3751	Collins, Ralph P.	4180
Burns, Richard L.	4045	Commoner, Barry	3962
Burris, Robert H.	3813	Confer, John L.	3988
Burrows, Elsie M.	3594	Conomos, T. J.	3763
Busacker, Greg	3987	Cook, David O. 3630	3631
Bush, Ronald Michael	4178	Cooke, G. W.	3539

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

Cooke, N. E.	4072	Dingman, S. Lawrence	4074
Cooley, John M.	4148	D'Itri, F. M.	3932
Coombs, J. F.	4104	Dittman, Frank W.	3611
Cooper, R. M.	4072	Dixon, Peter S.	3885
Cooper, W. A.	3931	Dodds, D. F.	3554
Cooper, William E.	3794	Donze, M.	4065
Copeland, B. J.	3560 3989	Dorey, A. E.	3748
Copeland, Richard	3637	Doty, Maxwell S.	3701
Corliss, Jane	4020	Dowdy, R. H.	3952
Courtright, Robert C.	3826	Downing, A. L.	3622
Coutant, C. C.	3926	Drabkova, W. G.	3862
Cowen, William	3946	Duffer, William R.	4133
Cox, Geraldine V.	3693	Dugan, P. R.	3548 3715
Cross, O. E.	4085	Dugdale, Richard C.	3947
Crossman, John S.	4146	Duncan, A.	3819
Csanady, G. T.	4090	Dunn, I. G.	3751
Cummings, T. F.	3643	Dunstan, William M.	4021
Cunningham, Richard K.	3518	Dupuy, J. L.	3849
Curds, C. R.	4073 4149	Durum, W. H.	3519
Curtis, E. J. C.	3827 4149	Duthie, J. R.	4123
Cushing, C. E.	4069	Dykyjova, Dagmar	4151
Daft, M. J.	3865	Easley, J. F.	3901
Dahnke, W. C.	3672	Ebel, Wesley J.	3650
David, Elizabeth L.	3619	Eckhoff, David W.	3991
David, K. A. V.	3605	Eckhoff, Russell A.	3716
Davidson, Burton	4113	Edgington, H. C.	3771
Davies, T. R.	3615	Edmondson, W. T.	3817 3933
Davis, Edith B.	3891		3937 4043 4181
Davis, Ernst M.	3752 3866	Eftink, Bill	3919
Davis, Graham J.	4167	Egan, Walter G.	3760
Davis, S.	3943	Egloff, David A.	4152
Dawson, R. N.	4150	Ellis, B. G.	3653
deBruyn, P. J.	3792	England, C. B.	3532
Deevey, Edward S. Jr.	4110	Eppley, R. W.	4022
DeFilippi, John A.	3904	Erickson, A. E.	3653
de Haan, H.	3792	Erman, Don C.	3992
de Koning, H. W.	3595	Evans, M.	3840
De Michele, E.	4057	Evans, Ralph L.	3641 3725 3788
Demmerle, Susanne D.	4124	Evans, Frans M. J. C.	4107
De Moss, J. A.	3831		
Derse, Phillip H.	4198	Fairbank, W.	4118
Deuser, W. G.	4121	Falls, C. Paul	4215
Devassy, V. P.	4051	Farlow, John S.	3739
deWitt, Wallace III	3787	Farvolden, R. N.	3798
Dick, M. W.	3565	Fassett, Norman C.	3980
Dickson, Kenneth L.	3825 4146	Fast, Arlo W.	3717 3932 4217
DiGiano, Francis A.	4122	Faulkner, Bobby P.	3942

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

Feigner, Kenneth D.	3707	3799	Garrett, M. R.	3537
Feng, T. H.		3789	Gelder, S. R.	3844
Fenster, W. E.		4098	Gergis, Mahasin S.	4026
Ferguson, John F.		3720	Gersper, Paul L.	3949
Ferguson, Robert G.		3895	Gibbs, C. V.	4227
Fernando, C. H.	3575	3684	Gieskes, Joris M.	3764
Feuillade, J.		3541	Gilbert, Jerome B.	3737
Field, John G.		3993	Gilligan, John	4108
Findenegg, Ingo		4023	Gilligan, R. M.	3758
Finogenova, N. P.		3557	Gislason, Jeffrey C.	3830
Finstein, M. S.		4153	Glaser, J. H.	3831
Fischer, Hugo B.		3905	Godfrey, Paul J.	4079
Fitzgerald, George P.		3542	Goering, John J.	3947
Flemer, David A.	3654	4119	Gold, Kenneth	4027
Floodgate, G. D.		4001	Goldberg, Marvin C.	3950
Florczyk, Halina		3525	Golderman, H. L.	3792
Floyd, Bert A.		3866	Goldman, Charles R.	3753
Foehrenbach, Jack		3623		4034
Foess, G. W.		3789	Goldman, Joel C.	3655
Fogg, G. E.		4054	Goodman, Alvin S.	3566
Foree, Edward G.		3596	Goodyear, C. Phillip	3983
Foster, P.		4195	Gordon, Robert W.	3531
Fox, M. A.		3728	Gorham, Eville	3645
Francis, George W.		4184	Gorkom, H. J. van	4065
Frea, J. I.	3548	3715	Goulder, R.	3990
Frederick, Jerome F.		4024	Goulding, K. H.	4086
Frey, David G.		4114	Gowan, Douglas	3907
Friedland, A. O.		3948	Graetz, D. A.	3961
Friedman, Irving		3896	Graham, B. W.	3517
Fruh, E. Gus	3752	3866	Graham, Jo-Ruth	3886
Fuhs, G. Wolfgang		4124	Granhall, Ulf	4028
Fujita, Dennis K.		3781	Gratteau, James C.	4087
Fujita, Yoshihiko		4025	Gray, C. B. J.	3772
Fullam, Harold T.		3942	Gray, John S.	4029
Funk, William H.		3674	Green, G. H.	3894
			Green, J.	4155
Gachter, R.	3790	3791	Green, Roger H.	4075
Gage, John		4154	Green, V. W.	3921
Gale, William F.		3828	Greeson, Phillip E.	3867
Galling, G.		4182	Gregory, Constantine	3857
Gallon, J. R.		4183	Griffin, Dana G. III	4005
Gammon, James R.		3828	Griffiths, Mary	4030
Ganf, G. G.		3638	Gross, M. Grant	3521
Gangstad, Edward O.		4218	Grub, W.	3978
Gank, G. B.		3751	Grundy, Richard	3922
Gannon, John E.		3520	Gumerman, R. C.	3792
Garaucher, J.		3927	Gunner, H. B.	3564
Garcia, Augusto F.		4189	Gupta, R. Sen	3522

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

Gustafson, Philip F.	3609	Hergenrader, Gary L. . .3744	3745
Gutelmacher, B. L.	3704	Herricks, Edwin E.	4146
Hajek, Benjamin F.	3639	Herring, Peter J.	4159
Halfen, Lawrence N.	4184	Hertzberg, S.	4031
Hall, Donald J.	3794	Hestand, R. S. III	3931
Hall, James D.	4186	Hickman, G. Daniel	3868
Hall, John R.	3692	Hickman, M. . . . 3597 3598	3695
Hall, Ross W. Jr.	3656	Hidu, Herbert	4173
Hamilton, Andrew L. . . 3501	3567	Hillbricht-Ilkowska, Anna . .	3599
Hammer, Mark J. 3744	3745		3873
Haney, James F.	4157	Hines, N. William	4097
Hannan, Patrick J.	4185	Hirst, Eric	3908
Hansen, Ray S.	3543	Hoare, Derek S.	3869
Hansmann, Eugene W.	4186	Hobbs, G. D.	4076
Hanson, Arthur M.	3951	Hodgkin, E. P.	3834
Hanson, L. D.	4098	Hoffman, Carl E.	4105
Harmeson, Robert H.	3795	Hoffman, D. A.	3657
Harrington, D. W.	3827	Hofmann, Anton	4032
Harris, D. O.	3718	Hogan, William T.	4219
Harris, Howard S.	3707	Holding, A. J.	3960
Harris, R. F.	3546	Holmgren, S. K.	3604
	3666 3733	Holley, E. R.	3934
		Holowaychuk, N.	3949
Harris, Roger P.	4158	Holstead, Bruce W.	4095
Harrison, Michael J.	3523	Holt, R. F.	3952
Harrison, W.	3849	Honick, K. R.	3936
Hartland-Rowe, R. . . . 3574	4006	Horiguchi, Yoshishige . 4033	4048
Hartley, Jane M.	3678	Horne, Alexander J.	4034
Harvey, H. H.	4104	Horton, Joseph W.	3513
Hastings, J. W.	4193	Horvat, Robert	3923
Hattori, Akhiko 3796	4200	Hotchkiss, Arland T.	4005
Haystead, A.	4187	Howell, John A.	3897
Heidel, S. G.	3519	Howells, Gwyneth P.	4106
Heinrich, A. K.	3832	Howmiller, Richard P.	3569
Heip, C.	3994	Hoyt, J. W.	3876
Heller, F. C.	3657	Huddart, Robin	3835
Hellmann, Wolfgang	4199	Hughes, G. M.	3798
Hellwig, H. E.	3901	Hughes, Roger N. 3570	3995
Helm, William T.	3992	Hulcher, Bruce S.	3727
Helzer, Glen R.	3833	Hunding, Carsten	4035
Hem, J. D.	3519	Hunter, Joseph V.	3608
Hendricks, Charles W.	3544	Hunter, V. D.	4143
Henion, Karl E.	4228	Hynes, H. B. N. 3687	3800
Henley, D. E.	4207		
Henry, C. J.	4227	Ichimura, Shun-ei	3689
Hensler, R. R.	3797	Imevbore, A. M. A.	3953
Henson, E. B.	3568	Ingram, Lonnie O.	3869
Herbert, R. A.	3960	Itazawa, Yasuo	3571

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

Jackson, Daniel F.	3870	Kennedy, O. D.	4163
James, Wesley P.	3508	Kennedy, R. S.	3680
Javornicky, Pavel	4034	Kenney, B. C.	3632
Jaworski, Norbert A.	3545	Kenyon, C. N.	4188
	3738 3799	Kerber, Norma L.	4189
Jeffrey, S. W.	4013	Kerr, Pat C.	3801 4127
Jenkins, David	3720	Kersnar, F. J.	4227
Jennings, Robert	3591	Kesterson, J. W.	3901
Jennings, R. C.	4036	Ketelle, Martha J.	3909 3924
Jensen, L. D.	3836	Keup, Lowell E.	4101
Jensen, T. E.	4037	Kibby, Harold V.	3997
Jewell, William J.	3696 3871	Kilambi, Raj V.	4105
John, D. M.	3872	Kilham, Peter	3802
Johnson, Arthur H.	4074	King, Darrell L.	4128
Johnson, J. M.	4038	Kiser, Kenneth M.	3897
Johnson, Jack D.	3588 4077	Klashman, Lester M.	3739
Johnson, M. G.	3659	Kluesener, John W.	3805 3965
Johnson, W. E.	3504	Knaggs, F. W.	3722
Johnston, R. A.	3970	Kobayashi, K.	4161
Johnston, William R.	3734	Kochsiek, Kenneth A.	4162
Jones, D. D.	4039	Koegel, Richard G.	4220
Jones, Ian S. F.	3632	Kohl, Daniel H.	3962
Jones, J. G.	3679	Kohler, A.	3998
Jones, R. D. H.	4132	Kohnke, Helmut	3524
Jones, Richard H.	3511	Koivo, A. J.	3708
Jost, Michael	3878 4039	Konrad, John G.	3910
Juliano, David W.	3610	Koob, D. D.	4082
		Kothandaraman, V.	3641 3719
Kajak, Z.	3873	Kozub, G. C.	3974
Kaleel, R. T.	4135	Kraaijeveld, H. A.	3792
Kalff, J.	3954	Krasnick, George	4019
Kappe, David S.	3874	Kreis, R. Douglas	4133
Kappe, Stanley E.	3874	Krenkel, Peter A.	3686
Karr, M. H.	3925	Krogus, F. V.	3898
Kaul, Robert B.	4160	Krokhin, E. M.	3898
Kaul, V.	3837	Krueger, Hugo	3826
Kaushik, N. K.	3800	Krzywicka, Anna	4166
Kawai, Akira	3955 3956	Kuchcinska, H.	3587
	3957 3975	Kuentzel, L. E.	3600
Keeney, Dennis R.	3910 3958	Kuenzler, Edward J.	4129
	3959 3960	Kulasooreya, S. A.	3696
Keirn, Michael A.	3996	Kumar, H. D.	3721
Kelman, Sheldon	4084	Kunishi, Harry M.	3821
Kemp, A. L. W.	3772	Kurz, W. G. W.	4183
Kemp, C. L.	4040	Kuzmenko, K. N.	3862
Kemp, H. T.	3930		
Kemp, P. H.	3640 3773 3774	Landon, R. A.	3798
Kenis, Paul R.	3876	Lane, Charles B.	4186

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

Lane, Patricia A.	3838	Ludwig, H. F.	3948
Lange, Willy	3877 3963	Lund, J. W. G.	3662 3881
Lanza, Guy R.	4041 4179	Lund, L. J.	3524
Larson, T. E.	3795	Lundgren, Alf	4028
LaRue, T. A.	4183	Lutz, Ron	3919
Lau, L. S.	3979	Lysyj, I.	3644
Laurent, P. J.	3927		
Laverty, Gordon L.	3724	MacIntyre, W. G.	3849
Lawley, G. G.	4070	Mackay, David W.	4108
Lawrence, J. M.	3723 3803	Mackenthun, Kenneth M.	4101
Lear, Donald W. Jr.	3545 3649	MacKenzie, David R.	4141
	3738 4229	Mackenzie, Fred T.	4064
LeBrasseur, R. J.	4163	Mackie, G. L.	4165
Lee, C. C.	3546	MacLachlan, A. J.	3999
Lee, G. Fred	3502	MacLachlan, S. M.	3999
	3509 3542 3553	MacLeod, Robert A.	3671
	3804 3805 3911	Maestrini, S. Y.	4015
	3946 3951 3965	Magnin, Etienne	3572
Lee, Thomas N.	3511	Magnuson, John J.	3985
Leendertse, J. J.	4078	Magnuson, Richard W.	3588
Legge, Robert F.	3806	Malick, James G.	3841
Le Grand, Harry E.	3964	Malone, Thomas C. 3882 4043	4044
Lehmann, Heiner	3878	Maloney, Thomas E.	3968 4192
Lehmusluoto, Pasi 3863 3879	3880	Malueg, K. W.	4203
Lerman, Abraham	4111	Manczak, Henryk	3525
Lessig, Dennis C.	3839	Manny, B. A.	3663 4131
Levandowsky, M.	4190	Mares, A.	3791
Levin, Gilbert V.	3601	Marshall, Duane W.	3727
Lewin, Joyce	4042	Martens, Dennis W.	3531
Lewis, A. G.	3840	Martin, Dean F.	3697
Lex, M.	4191	Martin, W. P.	4098
Li, Ting Y.	3761	Mason, Curtis C.	3843
Liaaen-Jensen, S.	4031	Massey, Albert	3966
Liao, Paul B.	3660	Mathieson, Arthur C.	4045
Lichatowich, J. A.	4061	Mathis, B. J.	3643
Likens, Gene E.	4102	Matsumura, F.	4014
Lin, Shunn-Dar	3725 3870	Mattingly, George	3611
Lincoln, James	3661	Matulova, Dragica	3602
Lindgren, William A.	3601	Matusiak, Kazimierz	4166
Little, Colin	3748	Mawson, Joseph C.	4079
Liu, Henry	3510	McBride, Landy	3603
Livermore, Donald F.	4220	McCarty, Perry L.	3871
Loehr, Raymond C.	3807 4088	McCombie, A. M.	3681
Loftus, M.	4056	McCulloch, D. S.	3763
Lollar, Anne Q.	4164	McDonnell, Archie J.	3573 3935
Lombardo, Pio	3899	McDowell, D. M.	4071
Lowe, D. S.	3762	McElroy, W. D.	4056
Lowe, Rex L.	3828	McFadden, James T.	4212

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

McGahee, Cheryl F.	4167	Mullis, Michael K.	3526
McGowan, L. M.	3751	Murata, Norio	4062
McKeag, John A.	3734	Murphy, Garth I.	4214
McKee, G. D.	3515	Murphy, K. L.	4150
McKim, J. M.	3574	Murray, Steven	3885
McKinney, Ross E.	3967	Murthy, C. R.	4090
McLeod, G. C.	3883	Murty, Tadepallis	3709
McMurry, Laura	4193	Myers, Jack	3886
McNaught, Donald C.	3838		
Means, David H.	3620	Naka, Michiko	4033
Meenaghan, G. F.	3978	Natarajan, K. V.	3698
Menar, Arnold B.	3720	Nedwell, D. B.	4001
Menshutkin, V. V.	3898	Neill, William H.	3985
Menzel, David W.	4021	Nelson, K. H.	3644
Messer, James B.	3512	Newman, J. F.	3722
Mettrick, D. F.	3844	Newton, C. E.	3931
Michaylova, N. F.	3862	Nichols, B. W.	4011
Micka, Thomas	3934	Nichols, Stanley A.	3846 4002
Middlebrooks, Joe	3655	Nicholson, H. F.	3770
Mielczarek, Andrzej	3586	Nicholson, Nancy L.	4047
Milburn, T. R.	3638	Nielsen, Hubert L.	3724
Miller, M. C.	3663	Noda, Hiroyuki	4033 4048
Miller, William E.	3968 4192	Norman, J. D.	3912 4091
Milne, R. A.	3974	North, Barbara B.	4060
Miner, J. R.	3969	Noven, Bengt	3685
Minter, Robert Jr.	3884	Nultsch, Wilhelm	4199
Mitchell, Dee	3808 4194		
Mitchell, Ralph	4169	Oakley, H. Roy	3740
Mitchell, Richard S.	3845	O'Connor, Donald J.	4081
Miyata, Hisao	4000	O'Connor, Joel S.	4171
Modling, Richard P.	3633	Odlaug, Theron O.	3588 4038
Moebus, K.	4168	O'Hara, James	3847
Moffa, Peter E.	3775	Ohmori, M.	4200
Moir, Ian W. M.	3740	Oliver, J.	4118
Moore, J. A.	4089	Olson, Theodore A.	3588
Moore, N. W.	3722	Olson, Y. A.	4038
Moore, Richard B.	3868	Oota, Yukito.	4003
Morgan, N. C.	3842	Oquist, Gunnar	4201
Mori, Scott	3846	Orlob, Gerald T.	4213
Morita, Richard Y.	3523	Oskam, Gijsbert	4092
Morris, A. W.	4195	Oswald, William J.	4103
Morris, Ian	4196 4197	Oud, Adrian J.	3895
Morrison, Robert	4162	Overbeck, R. C.	3930
Mortimer, Clifford H.	3928	Owen, G. E.	3659
Mortimer, D. C.	3595	Owens, M.	3547
Morton, Stephen D.	4198	Ozeretskovskaya, N. G.	3704
Mosser, Jerry L.	4046		
Mukherjee, Shishir	4080	Paffenhofer, G. A.	4004

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

Painter, H. A.	3809	Rabe, R. W.	4069
Palmer, David S.	4152	Rabin, Harvey	3673
Paris, Doris F. 3801	4127	Radford, D. S. 3579	4006
Parsons, T. R.	4202	Ragotzkie, Robert A. . . 3711	3757
Patalas, Kazimierz 3682 3683	3699	Raines, G. E.	4082
Patel, D. N.	3970	Rajyalakshmi, B.	3705
Paterson, C. G. 3575	3684	Ramachandran, V.	3616
Patouillet, Constance	4185	Ramaprabhu, T.	3616
Paulet, Manuel	3524	Ramnarine, A.	3840
Pavanello, R.	3777	Rand, Myrton C.	3775
Pazwash, Normoz	3934	Randall, Clifford W. . . .	3727
Perez, Himerio J.	3510	Rao, Desiraju B.	3709
Perrott, Pamela S.	4030	Rao, V. S.	3627
Pesarin, F.	3777	Raveed, Dan	4189
Peterson, D. H.	3763	Rebhun, M.	3728
Peterson, J. O.	3918	Reddy, P. V. G. K.	3616
Pfister, Robert M.	3548	Redfield, Alfred C.	3896
	3576	Reed, F. Everett	4219
	3680	Reichardt, Wolfgang	3811
Phillips, G. R.	3708	Reid, George W.	3503
Pieczynska, E.	3873	Reimold, Robert J.	4132
Pierce, Ned D.	3913	Reish, Donald J.	3580
Piggott, G. H.	4049	Remsen, Charles C.	3971
Pillai, S. C.	4136	Richards, F. A.	3972
Pimenova, M. N.	3810	Rippingale, R. J.	3834
Pine, Roland E.	3518	Robie, Donald B.	3737
Piper, David Zink	3527	Robinson, A. R.	3812
Piskunkova, N. F.	3810	Robinson, Gordon G. C. . .	4052
Poltoracka, Jozefa	3700	Robinson, John	3966
Pomeroy, Lawrence R.	4132	Robson, T. O.	3729
Porcella, Donald B.	3655	Rode, A.	4053
Potos, Chris	3528	Rogers, Hugo Jr.	3914
Povoledo, D.	3517	Rohlich, G. A. 3939	4222
Powell, H. E.	4139	Roubal, Ronald K.	3513
Powers, Charles F. . . . 3824	4203	Round, F. E.	3695
Prakash, G.	3721	Roy, V. M.	3849
Prati, L.	3777	Rumer, Ralph R.	3897
Pratt, P. F.	4118	Ruschmeyer, O. R.	4038
Prejs, Andrzej	3578	Rusness, Donald	3813
Proctor, Donald E. . . . 3618	3674	Rybak, Jan Igor 3529	3530
Proctor, Vernon W.	4005		
Prokopovich, Nikola P. . . .	3848	Safford, R.	4011
Prowse, G. A.	3726	Sager, Paul E.	3664
Putnam, Hugh D. 3511	4145	St. Amant, James A.	3717
		Saito, Y.	4161
Qadri, S. U.	4165	Sakamoto, Mitsuru	3665
Qasim, S. Z.	4051	Salbach, S. E.	3976
		Saloman, Carl H.	3692

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

Samuel, S.	4054	Silvey, J. K.	4207
Sanger, Jon E.	3645	Simmons, George M. Jr.	3850
Santos, Gertrudes A.	3701	Simon, J. L.	4143
Sargent, David F. 4055	4204	Sinha, Evelyn	3624
Saunders, D. F.	4204	Skok, John	3603
Sawada, Tomoji	4172	Skulberg, O. M.	4058
Sawyer, Clair N. 3746 3814	3973	Slack, Keith V.	3647
Scalf, Marion R.	4133	Sless, J. B.	3728
Schapova, T. F.	4205	Sloey, William E.	3890
Schelske, Claire 3646 3815	4134	Smet, Willem H. O. de	4107
Scherfig, Jan	3885	Smith, F. W.	3667
Schindler, D. W. 3505	3506	Smith, Gordon E.	3730
3604 3634 3685	3887	Smith, Ned P.	3711
Schindler, James E. 3936	4007	Smith, Ronald W.	4114
Schofield, Carl L.	3823	Smrcek, Jerry C.	3756
Schroeder, Edward D.	3526	Snyder, George R.	3582
Schuldt, Marcus D.	4203	Sollo, F. W.	3934
Schults, D. W.	4203	Soltero, Raymond A.	3938
Sears, James R.	4206	Sommerfeldt, Theron G.	3974
Seather, Ole A.	3581	Sorokin, Constantine	4059
Seckbach, Joseph	3888	Sorokin, Ju. I.	3851
Serliger, H. H.	4056	Southwick, Charles H.	3673
Sernau, Russell	4198	Spacek, O.	3536
Serruya, C.	3816	Speakman, James N.	3686
Servizi, James A.	3531	Speece, R. E.	4093
Shade, E.	3943	Spence, J. A.	3687
Shah, N. M.	4054	Spencer, D. W.	3636
Shane, Miriam S. 3889	4057	Spodniewska, Anna	3599
Shannon, Earl E. 3743	3755	Spodniewska, Irena	3599
Shapiro, Joseph 3817	3937	Sprague, J. B.	3688
Shea, T. G.	3948	Srinath, E. G.	4136
Shearer, Georgia B.	3962	Ssymank, Volker	4208
Sheffield, C. W.	4135	Stadelman, Puis	3688
Shenton, L. R.	4132	Stainton, M. P.	3517
Sheppard, C. C.	3617	Staley, James T.	3583
Sherwood, Robert J.	3612	Stanford, G.	3532
Shien, Yei-Shong	4113	Starbird, A. W.	4219
Shih, C. S.	3904	Starkey, R. S.	4115
Shiomi, M. T.	3818	Steel, J. A. P.	3819
Shiroyama, Tamotsu	4192	Stephens, Grover C.	4060
Sholkovitz, Edward R.	3764	Stephens, K.	4202
Shukla, S. S.	3666	Stephenson, David A.	4100
Shvytov, I. A.	3710	Stephenson, W.	3584
Sicko, Linda M.	4037	Stewart, James R.	4009
Siegelman, H. W.	4031	Stewart, Robert E.	3511
Siewert, Horst	4008	Stewart, W. D. P. 3865 4187	4191
Sikka, H. C.	4210	Stiff, M. J. 3533	3648
Silvester, W. B.	4191	Stockner, John G. 3702	3703

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

Stoermer, Eugene F.	3646	4134	Tilton, Richard C.	3822
Stone, F. T.		3548	Timmons, D. R.	3952
Strand, J. A.		4061	Tischer, R. G.	3891
Straskraba, Milan		3585	Toerien, Danie F.	3615 3655
Straub, Conrad P.		4077	Toetz, Dale W.	3669
Stravinskaja, E. A.		3862	Tomiyama, T.	4161
Strizic, V.		3536	Tomlinson, T. E.	3550 4138
Strzelczyk, E.		3587	Torkelson, R. A.	3672
Strzelczyk, Edmund		3586	Touhill, C. J.	3925
Stumm, Werner		4137	Tramutt, P. R.	3657
Stumm-Zollinger, Elizabeth		4137	Tranter, D. J.	4010
Su, Kwei Lee		3852	Trent, Lee	4020
Sugahara, Isao	3955	3956	Truesdale, Victor W.	3551
	3957 3975	4172	Tucker, Richard J.	3566
Sugahara, Kiyoshi		4062	Tung, C.	3608
Sugiyama, Motohiko		3957	Turner, D. O.	3618
Sullivan, William T.		3706		
Sutton, David L.		4094	Uttormark, Paul D.	3924 4222
Suzuki, Reiko		4025		
Swain, Wayland R.		3588	Vallentyne, J. R.	3504 3628
Swift, Lloyd W. Jr.		3512	Van der Valk, A. G.	3855
Syers, J. K.	3546	3666	Vardapetyan, S. M.	3704
	3733	3940	Varga, Louis P.	4215
Symons, James M.		3820	Vass, K. K.	3837
Szabo, E.		3791	Veitch, F. P.	4173
			Veith, Gilman D.	3502 3509 3911
Takahashi, Masayuki	3689	4202	Verduin, Jacob	3892 3977
Takamiya, Atusi		4062	Vernon, Leo P.	4189
Tamas, I.		4210	Vickers, David H.	3984 3986
Tarzwel, C. M.		3690	Viets, Frank G. Jr.	3552
Tash, Jerry C.		3691	Vijayaraghavan, Sumitra	3892
Taudzuki, Takahiko		4003	Villa, Orterio J.	3545 4229
Taylor, Alan W.	3532	3821	Viner, A. B.	3751
Taylor, C. P. S.	4055	4204	Vivier, P.	3927
Taylor, John L.		3692	Vollenweider, R. A.	3770
Templeton, W. L.		4061	Vollrath, H.	3998
Terkeltoub, Richard W.		3549	Vozzhinskaya, V. B.	4205
Terry, R. D.		3976		
Tews, Leonard L.		3589	Wada, Eitaro	3796
Thodos, George		3735	Wagner, D. F.	3554
Thomas, J.		3605	Wagner, John F.	3670
Thomas, J. P.		4063	Waite, Thomas D.	3857
Thomas, Martin L. H.	3570	3995	Walkup, Robert	3869
Thompson, John F.		3667	Wall, J. P.	3918
Thompson, T. W.		4223	Wallen, D. G.	3894
Thomson, Norma S.		3853	Wallman, Harold	4083
Thorstenson, Donald C.		4064	Walsby, A. E.	3606 4018
Thurston, E. Larry		3869	Wang, Wun-Cheng	3706 3788

AUTHOR INDEX (Continued)

Ward, Patricia Boyd	4209	Winchester, John W.	3535
Waters, R. F.	4139	Winfield, Avis	3850
Wavre, M.	3590	Winkler, Barry F.	3735
Way, J. M.	3722	Winner, John M.	3895
Weaver, P. J.	3555	Wirth, T. L.	3918
Webster, Dwight A.	3823	Withm, Jerry L.	4162
Weeter, Dennis W.	3573	Wolf, E. G.	4069
Weiss, Charles M.	3556	Wolff, E.	4182
Welldon, L. W.	3731	Wolman, M. Gordon	3747
Wells, D. M.	3978	Wood, Kenneth G.	3778
Wenderoth, Sondra	3766	Woodward, John B. III	3920
Wentworth, J. W.	4040	Wright, Richard T.	3523
Werner, Dietrich 4066 4067	4068	Wu, Jin	3765
Werner, Earl E.	3794	Wuhrmann, K.	4116
West, Lloyd E.	3554	Wyatt, J. T. 4070	4207
Wetzel, R. G. 3663	4140		
Whipple, William Jr. . 3611	3732	Yamagishi, Hiroshi	3858
White, E.	4115	Yen, Chin-lien	3765
White, Lloyd A.	3671	Yentsch, Charles 4196 4197	4206
Whitehouse, John W.	3629	Yentsch, Clarice M. . . 4196	4197
Whitley, James R.	3945	Yongue, William H. Jr.	3859
Wiedeman, Varley E.	4224	Yost, Edward	3766
Wildlung, Raymond E.	3639	Young, R. H. F.	3979
Wile, Ivanka	3681	Yu, Shaw L. 3611	3732
Williams, George E.	3867		
Williams, J. D. H. . . 3666	3733	Zajic, J.	3536
Williams, John W.	3734	Zemaitis, W. L.	3693
Williams, R. J. B.	3539	Zubkoff, Paul L.	3779
Williams, W. T.	3584	Zubriski, J. C.	3672
Williford, John W.	3734	Zweig, G.	4210
Willrich, T. L.	3969		

